

2022/2023

ANNUAL REPORT

JANUARY 2024

This Annual Report is compiled in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, in addition to the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000. The purpose of this report is to provide an analysis of the progress made in terms of service delivery for the 2022/2023 financial year concerning the activities of the municipality, and performance reporting in line with the service delivery and budget implementation plan.



VISION

Prince Albert, an area characterised by high quality of living and service delivery.

MISSION

To enable all stakeholders and sectors in the municipal space to add value to the community, whether intellectual, social, economical, etc in order to ensure high quality of living and service delivery fostering citizen centric ownership.

VALUES

The value system of Prince Albert Municipality describes the relationship between people within the municipality as well as the relationship between the Municipality and its customers. This involves a description of all practices applied and the values placed on certain principles.

DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY

To ensure a sustainable Prince Albert, where all sectors is aligned for the betterment and benefit of the municipal area as a whole. To create an enabling environment for the inhabitants of Prince Albert towards guaranteed job opportunities and thus a better livelihood and citizen satisfaction.

© Prince Albert Local Municipality

33 Church Street | PRINCE ALBERT | Western Cape | 6930

Telephone: +27 23 541 1320 | E-mail address: rekords@pamun.gov.za

Website: www.pamun.gov.za | Facebook: www.facebook.com/princealbertmunicipality

Table of Contents

СН	APTER	1: INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW	16
C	ОМРО	NENT A: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD	16
	1.1	EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD	16
C	ОМРО	NENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	18
	1.2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW	18
		CIPAL OVERVIEW	
	1.2.1	DEMOGRAPHICS AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC OVERVIEW	21
	1.2.1.	1 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	22
	1.2.1.	1.1 HOUSEHOLD PROFILE	23
	1.2.1.	2 SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE	24
	1.3	SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW	27
	1.3.1	BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS	27
	1.3.2	BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY CHALLENGES	28
	1.3.3	PROPORTION OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES	30
	1.4	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	31
	1.4.1	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW	31
	1.4.2	FINANCIAL VIABILITY HIGHLIGHTS	32
	1.4.3	FINANCIAL VIABILITY CHALLENGES	32
	1.4.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	33
	1.5	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	34
	1.5.1 HIGH	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LIGHTS	34
	1.5.2 CHAL	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT LENGES	35
	1.5.3	MUNICIPAL MINIMUM COMPETENCY	36
	1.6	AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT	38
	1.7	STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS	39
СН	APTER	2: GOVERNANCE	41
C	300D	GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	41
	2.1	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION HIGHLIGHTS	41
	2.2	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CHALLENGES	42
	2.3	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE	43
	2.4	ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE	48

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	50
2.5 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	50
2.5.1 PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES	50
COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION	52
2.6 PUBLIC MEETINGS	52
2.7 WARD COMMITTEES	54
2.7.1 WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS	55
2.7.1.1 WARD 1: LEEU GAMKA; PRINCE ALBERT ROAD AND FARMS	55
2.7.1.2 WARD 2: PRINCE ALBERT (PRINCE ALBERT SOUTH, KLAARST FARM AREAS)	
2.7.1.3 WARD 3: PRINCE ALBERT	56
2.7.1.4 WARD 4: PRINCE ALBERT, RONDOMSKRIK, AND WEST-END	57
2.7.2 WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONALITY	58
2.8 REPRESENTATIVE FORUMS	58
2.8.1 LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	58
COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	59
2.9 RISK MANAGEMENT	59
2.9.1 RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	60
2.9.2 STARTEGIC RISKS	60
2.9.3 OPERATIONAL RISKS	61
2.10 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND ANTI-FRAUD	62
2.10.1 DEVELOPED STRATEGIES	62
2.11 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	63
2.11.1 COMPETITIVE BIDS IN EXCESS OF R200, 000	63
2.11.2 DEVIATION FROM NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES	67
2.11.3 LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT	67
2.12 BY-LAWS AND POLICIES	68
2.13 WEBSITE	69
2.13.1 COMMUNICATION	70
2.14 MUNICIPAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES	
2.14.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE	
2.14.2 AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND MEETING DATES	
2.15 INTERNAL AUDIT	
2.15.1 INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN COVERAGE	74
HAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE	83

C	ОМРО	NENT A: OVERVIEW OF PERFORMANCE WITHIN THE ORGANISATION	83
	3.1	INTRODUCTION	83
	3.2	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	83
	3.3	PERFORMANCE SYSTEM	84
	3.3.1	APPROVAL OF THE 2022/2023 TOP LAYER SDBIP	84
	3.3.2	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	85
	3.3.3	THE IDP AND THE BUDGET	85
	3.3.4	PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS	86
	3.3.5	PERFORMANCE REPORTING, MONITORING, AND REPORTING	86
	3.4	2022/2023 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT	87
C	ОМРО	NENT B: BASIC SERVICES	111
	3.5	INTRODUCTION	111
	3.6	WATER PROVISION	111
	3.6.1	WATER SERVICES: HIGHLIGHTS	113
	3.6.2	WATER SERVICES: CHALLENGES	114
	3.6.3	WATER SERVICE (PIPED WATER) DELIVERY LEVELS	114
	3.6.4	ACCESS TO FREE BASIC WATER	116
	3.6.5	EMPLOYEES: WATER SERVICES	116
	3.6.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER SERVICES	117
	3.7	WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	118
	3.7.1	KLAARSTROOM	118
	3.7.2	LEEU-GAMKA	118
	3.7.3	PRINCE ALBERT	118
	3.7.4	HIGHLIGHTS: WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	119
	3.7.5	CHALLENGES: WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	119
	3.7.6	SANITATION SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS	120
	3.7.7	EMPLOYEES: SANITATION SERVICES	122
	3.7.8	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: SANITATION SERVICES	123
	3.8	ELECTRICITY	123
	3.8.1	HIGHLIGHTS: ELECTRICITY	124
	3.8.2	CHALLENGES: ELECTRICITY	124
	3.8.3	ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS	125
	3.8.4	EMPLOYEES: ELECTRICITY	
	3.8.5	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY	126
	3 Q	WASTE MANAGEMENT	127

3.9.1	HIGHLIGHTS: WASTE MANAGEMENT	128
3.9.2	CHALLENGES: WASTE MANAGEMENT	128
3.9.3	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS	129
3.9.4	EMPLOYEES: WASTE MANAGEMENT	130
3.9.5	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	130
3.10 H	lousing	131
3.10.1	KLAARSTROOM	132
3.10.2	PRINCE ALBERT	133
3.10.3	HIGHLIGHTS: HOUSING	134
3.10.4	CHALLENGES: HOUSING	135
3.10.5	HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC HOUSING	136
3.10.6	HOUSING WAITING LIST	136
3.10.7	HOUSING EXPENDITURE	137
3.11 F	REE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT	137
COMPON	ENT C: ROADS	141
3.12 F	ROADS	141
3.12.1	INTRODUCTION TO ROADS	141
3.12.2	HIGHLIGHTS: ROADS	142
3.12.3	CHALLENGES: ROADS	142
3.12.4	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ON ROADS	143
3.12.5	EMPLOYEES: ROADS	144
COMPON	ENT D: PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	145
3.13 F	PLANNING	145
3.13.1	INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING	
3.13.2	HIGHLIGHTS: PLANNING	
3.13.3	CHALLENGES: PLANNING	147
3.13.4	SERVICE STATISTICS: LAND USE DEVELOPMENT	147
3.14 L	OCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	148
3.14.1	SMME DEVELOPMENT	149
3.14.2	BROADBAND	151
3.14.3	HIGHLIGHTS: LED	153
3.14.4	CHALLENGES: LED	154
3.14.5	LED STRATEGY	154
3.14.6	EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)	155
COMPON	ENT E. COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	156

3.14.7 LIBRARIES	156
3.14.7.1 INTRODUCTION	156
3.14.7.2 HIGHLIGHTS: LIBRARIES	157
3.14.7.3 CHALLENGES: LIBRARIES	158
3.14.7.4 SERVICE STATISTICS FOR LIBRARIES	158
3.14.7.5 EMPLOYEES: LIBRARIES	159
3.14.8 CEMETERIES	160
3.14.8.1 INTRODUCTION	160
3.14.8.2 HIGHLIGHTS: CEMETERIES	160
3.14.8.3 CHALLENGES: CEMETERIES	160
3.14.8.4 EMPLOYEES: CEMETERIES	161
COMPONENT F: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	162
3.15 AIR QUALITY CONTROL	162
3.15.1 HIGHLIGHTS: AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT	163
3.15.2 CHALLENGES: AIR QUALITY CONTROL	163
COMPONENT F: HEALTH	164
3.16 HEALTH	164
COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY	
3.17 SAFTEY AND SECURITY	
3.17.1 LAW ENFORCEMENT 3.17.2 TRAFFIC SERVICES	
3.17.2 TRAFFIC SERVICES	
3.17.4 CHALLENGES: TRAFFIC SERVICES	
3.17.5 PERFORMANCE SERVICE STATISTICS FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	
3.17.6 EMPLOYEES: TRAFFIC SERVICES	
3.17.7 FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
3.17.7.1 HIGHLIGHTS: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
3.17.7.2 CHALLENGES: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
3.17.7.3 SERVICE STATISTICS FOR FIRE SERVICES	
3.17.7.4 EMPLOYEES: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	
COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION	
3.18 INTRODUCTION	
3.18.1 SPORT AND RECREATION	
3.18.2 HIGHLIGHTS: SPORT AND RECREATION	172

3.18.3	3 CHALLENGES: SPORT AND RECREATION	173
3.18.4	SERVICE STATISTICS FOR SPORT AND RECREATION	173
COMPO	NENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES	174
3.19	INTRODUCTION	174
3.19.1	I EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	174
3.19.1	I.1 HIGHLIGHTS: EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	175
3.19.1	1.2 CHALLENGES: EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	176
3.19.2	2 FINANCIAL SERVICES	176
3.19.2	2.1 HIGHLIGHTS: FINANCIAL SERVICES	176
3.19.2	2.2 CHALLENGES: FINANCIAL SERVICES	177
3.19.2	2.3 DEBT RECOVERY STATISTICS	177
3.19.2	2.4 EMPLOYEES: FINANCIAL SERVICES	178
3.19.3	B HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES	179
3.19.4	HIGHLIGHTS: HUMAN RESOURCES	179
3.19.5	5 CHALLENGES: HUMAN RESOURCES	179
COMPO	NENT J: MISCELLANEOUS	180
MUNI	CIPAL FARM	180
CHAPTER	R 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVEOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANC	E REPORT
PART II)		181
ORGAN	IISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE	181
СОМРО	NENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL	181
4.1	INTRODUCTION	181
4.1.1	EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES	
4.2	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	
4.2.1	VACANCY RATE	185
4.2.2	TURNOVER RATE	
	IURNOVER RATE	186
COMPC	NENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	
4.3		187
	NENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	187
4.3	NENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	187 187
4.3 4.4	INTRODUCTIONHR POLICIES AND PLANS	187 187 188
4.3 4.4 4.5	INTRODUCTIONHR POLICIES AND PLANSINJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS	187 187 188 190
4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	INTRODUCTIONHR POLICIES AND PLANSINJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONSINJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS	187187187188190
4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7	INTRODUCTION	187187188190191

4.8.1	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – TRAINING PROVIDED	191
4.8.2	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – BUDGET ALLOCATION	192
4.8.3	MFMA COMPETENCY LEVELS TRAINING	192
CHAPTER 5	: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	194
COMPON	ENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	194
5.1.1	FINANCIAL SUMMARY	195
5.1.2	OPERATIONAL SERVICES PERFORMANCE	206
5.2 F	INANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL FUNCTION	208
5.2.1	WATER MANAGEMENT	208
5.2.2	WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT	209
5.2.3	ENERGY SOURCES	210
5.2.4	WASTE MANAGEMENT	211
5.2.5	ROAD TRANSPORT	212
5.2.6	PUBLIC SAFETY	213
5.2.7	SPORT AND RECREATION	214
5.2.8	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	215
5.2.9	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	216
5.2.10	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT (IDP)	217
5.2.11	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	218
5.2.12	OTHER	219
5.2.13	OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	220
5.2.14	RELIANCE ON GRANTS	223
5.3 A	ASSET MANAGEMENT	224
5.3.1	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	225
5.4 F	INANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	226
5.4.1	FINANCIAL VIABILITY INDICATORS	226
5.4.1.1	LIQUIDITY RATIO	226
5.4.1.2	FINANCIAL VIABILITY INDICATORS	226
5.4.1.3	EMPLOYEE COSTS	227
COMPON	ENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	228
5.5	SOURCES OF FINANCE	228
5.6 C	CAPITAL SPENDING ON THREE LARGEST PROJECTS	228
5.7 E	BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE	229
5.7.1	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)	229
COMPON	ENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS	230

5.8 CASH FLOW	230
5.9 GROSS OUTSTANDING DEBTORS PER SERVICE	232
5.10 TOTAL DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS	232
5.11 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS	233
5.11.1 ACTUAL BORROWINGS	233
5.11.2 MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS	233
5.12 OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS	234
5.12.1 GRAP COMPLIANCE	234
CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT	235
APPENDICES	236
Appendix A: Councillors, Committee Allocation and Council Attendance	
Appendix B: Committee and Committee Purpose	
Appendix C: Third Tier Administrative Structure	
Appendix D: Functions of Municipality	
Appendix E: Ward Reporting	
Appendix F: Ward Information	
Appendix G: Recommendations of the Municipal Audit Committee	
Appendix I: Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule	
Appendix J: Disclosure of Financial Interest	
Appendix K: Revenue Collection Performance	
Appendix K (I) Revenue Collection Performance by Vote	
Appendix K (ii) Revenue Collection Performance by Source	
Appendix L: Conditional Grants Received: Excluding MIG	
Appendix M: Capital Expenditure – New & Upgrade/ Renewal Programmes: I	_
Appendix M (i) Capital Expenditure – New Assets Programme	
Appendix M (ii) Capital Expenditure – Upgrade/ Renewal Programme	
Appendix N: Capital Programme by Project current year	
Appendix O: Capital Programme by project by Ward current year	
Appendix P: Service Connection Backlogs at Schools and Clinics	
Appendix Q: Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another of Government is Responsible for Service Provision	er Sphere
Appendix R: Declaration of Loans and Grants Made by the Municipality	
Appendix S: Declaration of Returns not Made in due Time under MFMA S71.	
Appendix T: National and Provincial Outcome for local government	
VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	

Tables

Table 1 - Ward Demarcation	21
Table 2 - Total Population: Person Indicators	22
Table 3 - Total Population: Broad Age Groups	22
Table 4 - Total Households	23
Table 5 - Socio-Economic Education Profile	24
Table 6 - Socio-Economic Poverty Profile	24
Table 7 - Socio-Economic Health Profile	
Table 8 - Socio-Economic Safety and Security Profile	25
Table 9 - Socio-Economic Access to Basic Service Delivery Profile	25
Table 10 - Socio-Economic Road Safety Profile	25
Table 11 - Socio-Economic Labour Profile	
Table 12 - Socio-Economic Largest Three Sectors Profile	26
Table 13 - Socio-Economic Risk Profile	
Table 14 - Basic Service Delivery Highlights	27
Table 15 - Basic Service Delivery Challenges	30
Table 16 - Households with Minimum Level of Basic Services	30
Table 17 - Financial Overview	
Table 18 - Financial Viability Highlights	32
Table 19 - Financial Viability Challenges	33
Table 20 - Total Capital Expenditure	33
Table 21 - Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development Highlights	35
Table 22 - Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development Challenges	36
Table 23 - Audit Outcomes	
Table 24 - Statutory Annual Report Process	40
Table 25 - Good Governance and Public Participation Performance Highlights	42
Table 26 - Good Governance and Public Participation Performance Challenges	
Table 27 - Council per Political Affiliation	44
Table 28 - Council Meetings	45
Table 29 - Section 80: Finance Committee	
Table 30 - Section 80: Personnel and Transformation Committee	46
Table 31 - Section 80: Technical Services Committee	47
Table 32 - Section 80: Community Services and Development Committee	47
Table 33 - Administrative Governance Structure	48
Table 34 - Strategic Functions	49
Table 35 - Public Communication Platforms	53
Table 36 - Ward 1: Ward Committee Meetings	55
Table 37 - Ward 2: Ward Committee Meetings	56
Table 38 - Ward 3: Ward Committee Meetings	57
Table 39 - Ward 4: Ward Committee Meetings	57
Table 40 - Functioning of Ward Committee	58
Table 41 - Local Labour Forum Composition	58
Table 42 - Risk Management Committee	60
Table 43 – Strategies	62

Table 46 - BID Specification Meeting Attendance. 64 Table 47 - BID Adjudication Meeting Attendance. 64 Table 48 - Tabl Adjudication Meeting Attendance. 65 Table 49 - Awards made by the Accounting Officer. 66 Table 50 - Bidder Appeals 66 Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids 65 Table 52 - Summary of Deviations 65 Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies. 66 Table 54 - Website Checklist. 65 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 73 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates. 73 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 38 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 85 Table 69 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 86 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 81 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 11 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Sanitation Levels 12 Table 77 - Employees: Sanitation Services 12	Table 44 -	· BIDS in Excess of R200, 000	64
Table 47 - BID Adjudication Meeting Attendance 65 Table 48 - Ten Highest Bids Awarded 66 Table 50 - Bidder Appeals 65 Table 50 - Bidder Appeals 65 Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids 66 Table 52 - Summary of Deviations 66 Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies 66 Table 54 - Website Checklist 66 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 71 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 73 Table 57 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 83 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 83 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 88 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 117 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 122 Table 67 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services	Table 45 -	BID Specification Meeting Attendance	64
Table 48 - Ten Highest Bids Awarded 66 Table 49 - Awards made by the Accounting Officer 66 Table 50 - Bidder Appeals 66 Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids 67 Table 52 - Summary of Deviations 66 Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies 66 Table 54 - Website Checklist 66 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 71 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 72 Table 57 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 83 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 83 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 63 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 117 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Challenges 12 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 12 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 12 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity<	Table 46 -	BID Evaluation Meeting Attendance	64
Table 49 - Awards made by the Accounting Officer Table 50 - Bidder Appeals Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids Table 52 - Summary of Deviations Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies Table 55 - Communication Platforms Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results Table 61 - Water Services Highlights Table 63 - Water Services Highlights Table 63 - Water Services Delivery Table 63 - Water Service Delivery Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights Table 68 - Waste Water Highlights Table 69 - Sanitation Levels Table 69 - Sanitation Levels Table 67 - Waste Water Capiture: Sanitation Services Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services Table 72 - Employees: Sanitation Services Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels Table 75 - Employees: Sanitation Services Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights Table 78 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services Table 79 - Waste Management Highlights Table 79 - Waste Management Highlights Table 70 - Employees: Electricity Table 70 - Employees: Electricity Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste Table 72 - Waste Management Highlights Table 73 - Employees: Waste Management Table 74 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste Table 75 - Employees: Bectricity Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste Table 77 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels Table 77 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels Table 78 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels Table 70 - Free Basic Services: Electricity Table 80 - Free Basic Services: Electricity Table 80 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation	Table 47 -	BID Adjudication Meeting Attendance	65
Table 50 - Bidder Appeals 67 Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids 67 Table 52 - Summary of Deviations 66 Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies 66 Table 54 - Website Checklist 65 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 77 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 77 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 85 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 83 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 62 - Water Service Delivery 111 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 111 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 117 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 12 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 126 Table 73 - Elec			
Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids 67 Table 52 - Summary of Deviations 65 Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies 65 Table 54 - Website Checklist 66 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 77 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 77 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 88 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 69 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 81 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 83 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 117 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 68 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity <td>Table 49 -</td> <td>Awards made by the Accounting Officer</td> <td>67</td>	Table 49 -	Awards made by the Accounting Officer	67
Table 52 - Summary of Deviations 67 Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies 65 Table 54 - Website Checklist 65 Table 55 - Communication Platforms 77 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 73 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 83 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 87 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 63 - Water Services Highlights 114 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Acpital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 12 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 12 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 12 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 12 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 12 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 12 T	Table 50 -	· Bidder Appeals	67
Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies. 66 Table 54 - Website Checklist. 56 Table 55 - Communication Platforms. 71 Table 55 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 75 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed. 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 85 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 86 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 11 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery. 11 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 12 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 12 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 12 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 12 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 12 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 12 <t< td=""><td>Table 51 -</td><td>· Unsolicited Bids</td><td>67</td></t<>	Table 51 -	· Unsolicited Bids	67
Table 54 - Website Checklist. 65 Table 55 - Communication Platforms. 71 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 72 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 69 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 83 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 87 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 115 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 114 Table 63 - Water Services Highlights 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 116 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126	Table 52 -	Summary of Deviations	67
Table 55 - Communication Platforms 71 Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 75 Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 87 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 87 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 62 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management	Table 53 -	· By-Laws and Policies	69
Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates 7: Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 8: 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 8: 82 Table 58 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 8: 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 8: 83 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 8: 83 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 114 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 117 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 120 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity: Challenges 125 Table 75 - Employees: Belctricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 127 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 127 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 126 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 127 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 127 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 128 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 136 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 87 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 136 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water 136 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation 136 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sa	Table 54 -	· Website Checklist	69
Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage 81 Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 85 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 87 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 117 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 122 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 122 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 122 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 126 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136	Table 55 -	· Communication Platforms	71
Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed 82 Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results 83 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 83 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 112 Table 62 - Water Service Belighlights 114 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 12 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 125	Table 56 -	Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates	73
Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results. 87 Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results. 87 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights. 112 Table 62 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights. 112 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 122 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 126 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136 <	Table 57 -	Internal Audit Plan Coverage	81
Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results 87 Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 113 Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 114 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 122 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 122 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 136 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 136	Table 58 -	Internal Audit Functions Performed	82
Table 61 - Water Services Highlights 113 Table 62 - Water Service Delivery 114 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 125 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 136 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 136	Table 59 -	· 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results	87
Table 62 - Water Services Highlights 114 Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 125 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 136 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 136 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136	Table 60 -	2022/2023 Performance Overall Results	87
Table 63 - Water Service Delivery 115 Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water 116 Table 65 - Employees: Water Services 116 Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 112 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 126 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 125 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 136 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 136 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Expenditure 136 T	Table 61 -	· Water Services Highlights	113
Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water			
Table 65 - Employees: Water Services	Table 63 -	· Water Service Delivery	115
Table 65 - Employees: Water Services		·	
Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services 117 Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 119 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 122 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 125 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 136 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 136 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 135 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 86 - Housing Expenditure 137 Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households) 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138			
Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights 115 Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 130 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 130 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 134 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 135 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 86 - Housing Expenditure 137 Table 87 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 136		• •	
Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges 120 Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 130 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 130 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 130 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 134 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 86 - Housing Expenditure 137 Table 87 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation 139 <		·	
Table 69 - Sanitation Levels 122 Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 130 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 130 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 134 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 135 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 86 - Housing Expenditure 137 Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households) 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation 139			
Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services 122 Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 124 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 130 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 130 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 134 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 135 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households) 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation 135			
Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services 123 Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 125 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 130 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 130 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 134 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 135 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 86 - Housing Expenditure 137 Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households) 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water 139 Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation 136			
Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity 124 Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges 122 Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 75 - Employees: Electricity 126 Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity 126 Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights 128 Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management 125 Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels 125 Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management 130 Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste 130 Table 82 - Housing: Highlights 134 Table 83 - Challenges: Housing 135 Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing 136 Table 85 - Housing Waiting List 136 Table 86 - Housing Expenditure 137 Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households) 138 Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity 138 Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water 139 Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation 136			
Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges			
Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels125Table 75 - Employees: Electricity126Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity126Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights128Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management129Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels129Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights134Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139			
Table 75 - Employees: Electricity126Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity126Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights128Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management129Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels129Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights134Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139			
Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity126Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights128Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management129Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels129Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights132Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139			
Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights128Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management129Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels129Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights134Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139			
Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management129Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels129Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights132Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139		·	
Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels129Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights132Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139			
Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management130Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights132Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139			
Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste130Table 82 - Housing: Highlights132Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139		·	
Table 82 - Housing: Highlights134Table 83 - Challenges: Housing135Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing136Table 85 - Housing Waiting List136Table 86 - Housing Expenditure137Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)138Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity138Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water139Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139		. ,	
Table 83 - Challenges: Housing		·	
Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing			
Table 85 - Housing Waiting List		<u> </u>	
Table 86 - Housing Expenditure			
Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)			
Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity		<u> </u>	
Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water			
Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation139		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Table 92 - Financial Performance (Free Basic Services)	140
Table 93 - Highlights: Roads	142
Table 94 - Challenges: Roads	142
Table 95 - Tarred Road Infrastructure	143
Table 96 - Capital Expenditure: Roads	144
Table 97 - Employees Roads	144
Table 98 - Planning Highlights	146
Table 99 - Planning Challenges	147
Table 100 - LED Highlights	153
Table 101 - LED Challenges	154
Table 102 - Library Highlights	157
Table 103 - Library Challenges	158
Table 104 - Library Statistics	158
Table 105 - Employees: Libraries	159
Table 106 - Cemeteries Highlights	160
Table 107 - Cemeteries Challenges	160
Table 108 - Employees: Cemeteries	161
Table 109 - Air Quality Highlights	163
Table 110 - Air Quality Challenges	163
Table 111 - Law Enforcement Data	165
Table 112 - Traffic Highlights	166
Table 113 - Traffic Challenges	166
Table 114 - Traffic Service Statistics	167
Table 115 - Employees: Traffic Services	168
Table 116 - Highlights Fire Services and Disaster Management	
Table 117 - Challenges Fire Services and Disaster Management	
Table 118 - Fire Services and Disaster Management Data	170
Table 119 - Employees: Fire Services and Disaster Management	
Table 120 - Highlights Sport and Recreation	
Table 121 Challenges Sport and Recreation	
Table 122 - Sport and Recreation Service Statistics	
Table 123 - Executive and Council Highlights	
Table 124 - Executive and Council Challenges	
Table 125 - Financial Servies Highlights	
Table 126 - Financial Services Challenges	
Table 127 - Employees: Financial Services	
Table 128 - Human Resource Highlights	
Table 129 - Human Resource Challenges	
Table 130 - Treintjies Rivier Agricultural Asset	
Table 131 - Occupational Levels	
Table 132 - Department Race	
Table 133 - National KPIs– Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	
Table 134 - Occupational Categories	
Table 135 - Vacancy Rate per Post	
Table 136 - Turnover Rate	
Table 137 - HR Policies and Plans	
Table 138 - Workplace Safety Representatives: Leeu-Gamka	
Table 139 - Workplace Safety Representatives: Klaarstroom	

Table 140 - Workplace Safety Representatives: Prince Albert	189
Table 141 – Departmental Sick Leave	190
Table 142 - Skills Development: Training Provided	192
Table 143 - Skills Development - Training Budget	192
Table 144 - Municipal Minimum Competency	193
Table 145 - Financial Summary	199
Table 146 - Performance against Budget	200
Table 147 - Performance by VOTE	203
Table 148 - Performance by Source	205
Table 149 - Financial Performance of Operational Services	207
Table 150 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Water Management	208
Table 151 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Wastewater Management	209
Table 152 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Energy Sources	210
Table 153 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Waste Management	211
Table 154 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Road Transport	212
Table 155 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Public Safety	213
Table 156 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Sport and Recreation	214
Table 157 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Executive and Council	215
Table 158 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Finance and Administration	216
Table 159 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Planning and Development (IDP)	217
Table 160 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Community and Social Services	218
Table 161 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Other	219
Table 162 - Operating Transfers and Grants	222
Table 163 - Reliance on Grants	223
Table 164 - Asset Management: Repairs and Maintenance	225
Table 165 - Financial Viability Indicators: Liquidity Ratio	226
Table 166 - Financial Viability Indicators	
Table 167 - Employee Costs	227
Table 168 - Source of Finance	228
Table 169 - Capital Spending on Three Largest Projects	228
Table 170 - Municipal Infrastructure Grant Expenditure on Service Backlogs	229
Table 171 - Cash Flow	231
Table 172 - Gross Outstanding Debtors per Service	
Table 173 - Total Debtors Age Analysis	232
Table 174 - Actual Borrowings	233
Table 175 - Municipal Investments	233

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

COMPONENT A: EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD

1.1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD



As Executive Mayor of Prince Albert, I am pleased to present our Annual Report for the 2022/23 financial year.

The Annual Report reflects the Municipality's performance over the past financial year (1 July 2022 to 31 June 2023) in terms of meeting the objectives set out in our 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan (IDP) 2022 – 2027, which Council had adopted on 20 May 2022. It also highlights our challenges and explains how we are addressing them.

In addition, the Report covers our contribution towards achieving the strategic priorities of the Western Cape Provincial Strategic Plan (VIP):

2019 – 2024, as well as the National Development Plan 2030. Each of our seven strategic objectives and key performance indicators are aligned to these Plans.

The first half of the year under review was marked by political uncertainty, as well as administrative shortcomings. However, the by-election results on 14 September 2022 ushered in a stable Council which recommitted itself to the Vision, Mission and Strategic Objectives of the IDP, with a clear focus on quality and cost-effective service delivery to residents, and on the financial sustainability of the Municipality. Council appointed Mr Aldrick Hendricks as Municipal Manager on 2 March 2023. And for the first time, we appointed a Director, Technical Services, Mr Zolile Nongene, on 1 June 2023. Other key positions in the Administration were also filled.

Despite the challenges of the 2022/23 financial year, the Auditor-General issued Prince Albert Municipality with an unqualified audit opinion, with findings. Thank you to everyone who contributed to open, accountable government and sound financial management.

We face an array of challenges, not least of which is our aging infrastructure, in particular our old electricity network and aging, poorly constructed and maintained roads, exacerbated by a historic lack of stormwater management, in our economic hub of Prince Albert. Our small operational budget and limited own funds for capital projects (we are the second smallest municipality in the Western

Cape) means effective planning and working smarter with what we have, ensuring that we generate revenue to enable us to tackle these projects and looking elsewhere to raise the funds.

I would like to thank all residents and property owners who pay their Municipal services accounts and property taxes diligently every month. You ensure that we can deliver services. We provide subsidised basic services to households that prove that they are not able to pay. However, residents who can pay but do not, must pay for the services they use. I appeal to residents in Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom to work with us to solve the low payment rates in their communities.

In conclusion, thank you to our residents, ward committees, partnering organisations and stakeholders, the Council, the Speaker, portfolio committee chairpersons, the executive management team and all the Municipal staff members for your participation and support during the 2022/23 financial year.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR LINDA JAQUET

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW

Prince Albert Municipality, the jewel of the Karoo is a Grade 1 Municipality, committed to fulfilling its constitutionally mandated functions and powers. This is all done with limited financial and human resources amongst an ever-growing community need and within a severely constricted macroeconomic environment. Prince Albert Municipality is a Category B Municipality with powers and functions assigned in terms of Section 155 and 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, these powers and functions are encapsulated in Parts B of Schedules 4 and 5. Chapter 3 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 makes provision for municipal powers and functions. As a Local Government authority, the Prince Albert Municipality is vested in realising its mandate within the available resources.

The Prince Albert Municipality is committed to observe, foster, and enhance good governance, in order to ensure the delivery of quality and affordable services to the community at large. The Municipality has good intergovernmental relations with the Department of Local Government and the Department Provincial Treasury in the Province who provides continuous support and is committed to the course for giving effect to their Constitutional mandate in supporting the Municipality of Prince Albert. Notwithstanding, there are continuous engagements with the various Sector Departments to assist the Municipality with projects and programmes for the betterment of the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area.

The Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion with findings, the Municipality maintained its unqualified audit outcome in the 2022/2023 financial year, however material misstatements were identified that did not constitute material non-compliance with Section 122(1) of the MFMA. The Municipality has an audit action plan in place to implement the recommendations made by the Auditor-General. The findings raised by both the Internal Auditors and External Auditors provide immense assistance to the Municipality to strengthen its controls and processes.

In terms of Senior Management changes, I was appointed as the Municipal Manager during March of this 2023 calendar year, the Municipality managed to fill the vacancy of the Director: Technical Services who assumed office on 1 June 2023. This Director position was vacant for quite some time, and is deemed as a critical position, the Municipality hence mobilised to fill the vacancy before the commencement of the 2023/2024 financial year. The position of Director: Corporate & Community Services remain vacant at this point in time.

Several policies have been developed and approved by Council with an intention of improving access to services and to grow the economy. While these policies are in place, the ravaging economic challenges impacted negatively on many of the Municipality's priorities. Some of the

challenges experienced included the negative impact that the trends on job losses and shrinking economy had on the payment of services by the residents and thus impacting on revenue collection. This further emphasises the fact that growing the economy should be a key focus for all of government and its stakeholders to ensure self-sustenance of our residence. The Municipality's administration remains committed to playing its part in growing the economy.

The Municipality has identified risks within the Municipality and dismantled those deemed critical to identify it as the Top 10 Strategic and Operational risks. The Municipality regularly update its risk register to keep abreast and note the implementation status of the mitigation plans put in place to address risks which the Municipality is faced with. Meetings are held on a regular basis with the Audit Committee to review and discuss the status of the risk register.

In conclusion, I would like to extend our heartfelt gratitude to our Community, our Councillors, Ward Committees, as well as my management colleagues and their respective staff for their support during this reporting financial year. In the effort to take the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area forward, we need to work as a collective to achieve the vision and mission of this organisation, it is hence important that good governance and public participation stand at the forefront of this ideal.

Please take time to browse through this report and your comment thereon is appreciated.

ALDRICK HENDRICKS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

The Prince Albert Municipality lies on the southern edge of the Great Karoo, a semi-desert region of the Western Cape Province and boarders the Eastern Cape to the East. The Prince Albert Municipality is part of the largest district in the Western Cape Province and is supported by the Central Karoo District Municipality located in Beaufort-West, including two local municipalities located in the towns of Laingsburg and Beaufort West.

The Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area covers an area of 8,153 km² and incorporates the towns and surrounding farm areas of Klaarstroom, Prince Albert, Prince Albert Road and Leeu-Gamka. With a population of just over 17, 000, this Category B Municipality is the second smallest municipality in the Western Cape with Agriculture and Tourism as its main economic drivers. The town of Prince Albert is the economic hub of the municipal area and is renowned for its outdoor activities and sheep farming, as well as its olive and fruit farms.

Nestling in the heart of the Central Karoo, the Prince Albert Municipality's vision is to establish the area as one characterized by high quality of living and service delivery. Serving a population of 17, 836, the Municipality is committed to putting the people first and improving quality of life by unleashing the area's potential.

Prince Albert Municipality views the organisation as a strategic and essential partnership between the Municipal Council, the Administration and the residents of our beautiful area, where possible can be achieved through hard work and commitment.

1.2.1 DEMOGRAPHICS AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC OVERVIEW

This section provides a concise overview of the demographics and socio-economic status of the Prince Albert Municipality. This profiling is deemed important as it assist the Municipality when determining the optimal allocation of resources between the various municipal wards and across the population in the area, in a manner that provides for and assures sustainable growth and equity.

The socio-economic data compliments and informs the Integrated Development Plan ("IDP") of the Municipality, to ensure effective allocation and optimal use of scarce resources, improved service delivery, investor attractions, and strengthening democratic values.

The figure below illustrates the Greater Prince Albert Municipal area, as demarcated into four wards:

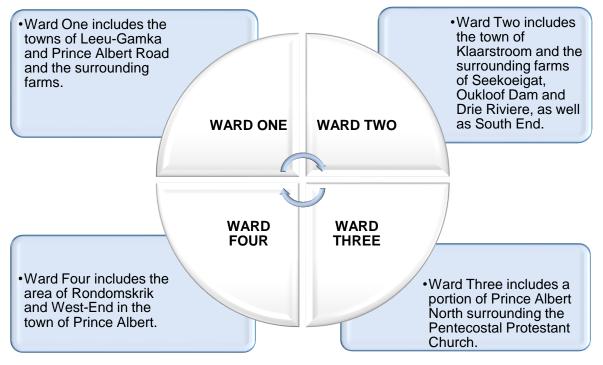


Table 1 - Ward Demarcation

1.2.1.1 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

The most recent Census conducted in the year 2022 ranks the Prince Albert Local Municipality second in terms of the population size in the Central Karoo District. The data reveals that the total population in the Prince Albert Municipal Area equates to 17, 836 in comparison to the 2011 Census data which indicated a total population of 13, 136. However, the Socio-Economic Profile (SEPLG), 2021, estimated that by the year 2025, the total population of Prince Albert would be 14, 944. Comparing the two data sources, it is clear that the estimation was exceeded, in the year 2022. Although there are no official figures, as Census only counts people who were present at their homes, it is likely that there are people who have migrated into or out of the municipal area, for various reasons. Increased population creates opportunities for growth and development, if channelled properly, it may be a source of labour for the various economic sectors within the Municipal Area and Region in itself.

The table below provides an overview of Prince Albert's estimated population totals per person indicators based on the Census, 2022 data:

	TOTAL POPULATION BY GENDER		SCHOOL ATTENDANCE (5 - 24 years)	SEX RATIO	GROWTH RATE	
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	3, 636	92,3	3,0
ľ	8, 562	9, 274	17, 836	0, 000	02,0	0,0

Table 2 - Total Population: Person Indicators

The distribution of population by broad age groups Census, 2022 data reflects:

BROAD AGE GROUP	TOTAL
0 - 4	2, 040
5 - 14	3, 104
15 - 34	5, 771
35 - 59	5, 136
60 +	1, 784

Table 3 - Total Population: Broad Age Groups

1.2.1.1.1 HOUSEHOLD PROFILE

A household is defined as "a group of persons who live together and provide themselves jointly with food or other living essentials, or a single person who lives alone". The majority of the population groups in Prince Albert are Coloured, comprising of 89,5% of the total population, followed by White (7,0%), Black African (1,7%) Other (1,7%), and Indian/Asian (0,1%). This evidently means that the majority of houses are occupied by the Coloured ethnic group.

The table below provides an overview of the general housing information, as per the Census, 2022 data:

HOUSEHOLDS			TYPE OF MAIN	DWELLING	
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	AVERGE HOUSEHOLD SIZE	FORMAL DWELLING	TRADITIONAL DWELLING	INFROMAL DWELLING	OTHER
4, 760	3,7	4, 670	13	76	2

Table 4 - Total Households

1.2.1.2 SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury produces an annual research publication named the Socio-Economic Profile, this profile is based per region and provides the Western Cape municipalities with data and information which may assist in planning, budgeting and the prioritization of municipal services. It is worth noting that municipalities have different capacities and therefore will utilise the information encapsulated in the publication to suit the needs and capacity of the organisation.

The profile uses data primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from Sector Departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (MERO), *Global Insight Regional Explorer* and Quantec. The data sourced from Sector Departments are the most recent that is available. The Statistics South Africa 2011 Census and 2016 Community Survey contains the latest survey data available at municipal level.

The socio-economic factors include factors such as income, education, employment, community safety, and social support. This social science and branch of economics focusses on the relationship between social behaviour an economics.

The most recent Socio-Economic Profile was produced for the 2022 calendar year, the data and information contain in this section is derived from the 2022 Socio-Economic Profile of the Prince Albert Municipality.

The tables below provide a synopsis of the socio-economic profile of the Prince Albert Municipality, as encapsulated in the 2022 Socio-Economic Profile:

EDUCATION		
MATRIC PASS RATE	85.2%	
LEARNER RETENTION RATE	55.4%	
LEARNER-TEACHER RATIO	31.2%	

Table 5 - Socio-Economic Education Profile

POVERTY		
GINI COEFFICIENT	0.60	
POVERTY HEAD COUNT (UBPL)	57.7%	

Table 6 - Socio-Economic Poverty Profile

	2020/2021		
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (excluding mobile/satellite units)	IMMUNISATION RATE	MATERNAL MORTALITY RATIO (per 100 000 live births)	TEENAGE PREGNANCIES – DEVLIVERY RATE TO WOMEN U/18
4	146	0.0	21.3

Table 7 - Socio-Economic Health Profile

	2020/2021			
RESIDENTIAL BUGLARIES	DUI	DRUG- RELATED CRIMES	MURDER	SEXUAL OFFENCES
68	5	79	1	9

Table 8 - Socio-Economic Safety and Security Profile

ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY				2020
WATER	REFUSE REMOVAL	ELECTRICITY	SANITATION	HOUSING
99.2%	86.2%	83.5%	94.4%	95.2%

Table 9 - Socio-Economic Access to Basic Service Delivery Profile

ROAD SAFETY	2020/2021
FATAL CRASHES	7
ROAD USER FATALITIES	10

Table 10 - Socio-Economic Road Safety Profile

LABOUR	2020
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE	21.7%
(narrow definition)	21.770

Table 11 - Socio-Economic Labour Profile

LARGEST THI	Contribution to GDP, 2020	
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL
GENERAL GOVERNIVIENT	& FISHING	SERVICES
	a FISHING	SERVICES

Table 12 - Socio-Economic Largest Three Sectors Profile

SOCIO-ECONOMIC RISKS		
RISK 1 Job losses		
RISK 2	Low learner retention rate	
RISK 3	Low skills base (Labour)	

Table 13 - Socio-Economic Risk Profile

Employment in the informal sector suffered an annual average decline of 2.8% over the period of 2016 to 2020. This is a concern as the informal economy should be able to act as a buffer during times of economic recession. The growth in the skilled categories reflects the increasing market demand for skilled labour and the need for skills development initiatives. Especially with the growing general government sector in the Prince Albert municipal area. The not economically active population has also increased from 2020 to 2021 as job losses and an insufficient supply of jobs have led to an increasing number of discouraged work-seekers. Unfortunately, most job losses affected low skilled and informal works who are more vulnerable to living in poverty during times of economic decline.

Education is one of the primary resources of change, its role is to help people acquire knowledge and skills, which can in turn be used to acquire jobs. The matric pass rate improved, however, almost 50% of students did not complete their schooling. The learner retention rates can be affected by low socio-economic background, student attitudes towards education, critical thinking skills, study skills and other personal circumstances which can make it difficult for the learner to focus on education. Overcrowded classrooms are also a contributing factor behind learner dropout rates.

1.3 SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

One of the cornerstone objects of Local Government is to ensure the provision of services to the community in a sustainable manner. The basic services rendered to the community of the Greater Prince Albert Municipal area includes electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal. The other services rendered by the Municipality will be reported on later in the Annual Report.

1.3.1 BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

The following table reflects the basic service delivery performance highlights for the reporting financial year.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Successful drought management	Continuous and additional measures were put in place to increase the efficiency of water supply.
Improvement of water security	Equipping of boreholes to improve water security.
Drought relief measures implemented	New boreholes were drilled and tested.
Improved efficiency on refuse removal	Refuse removal are conducted once a week in the respective and designated areas.
Traffic vehicle	To improve traffic visibility and ensure road safety.
Hand-held device and speed traffic camera	This is to ensure minimum errors are written on section 56 & 341 notices and that road users adhere to speed limits.
Upgrading of sidewalks	Sidewalks were upgraded in the towns of Prince Albert and Leeu-Gamka.
Upgrading of stormwater network	The stormwater network was upgraded in the town of Leeu-Gamka.
Improved efficiency of illegal dumping removal	A dedicated team has been allocated to address illegal dumping and signage has been erected in the town of Prince Albert.
Water resilience	The Municipality have implemented water resilience measures throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area.
Maintenance of road infrastructure	The pothole repair programme is gradually implemented.

Table 14 - Basic Service Delivery Highlights

1.3.2 BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY CHALLENGES

The following table reflects the basic service delivery challenges for the reporting financial year.

CHALLENGE	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Ageing municipal Fleet: Continuous breakdowns of operational vehicles needed for day-to-day basic service delivery	A fleet management replacement model was adopted by Council as a guideline to plan for the systematic replacement of ageing fleet.
Ensure quality water provision	 Continuous training is conducted for the Water Process Controllers Appointment of additional Water Process Controllers for the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area
Maintenance of road infrastructure	The pothole repair programme is implemented within budget the limitation. A substantial increase of the road maintenance budget is needed to eradicate the backlog of bad road surfaces in a planned and systematic way.
Improve and erect road signage and markings	Road markings and signage are attended to within the available budget.
Improve access control at landfill sites	The Municipality places reliance on the EPWP Programme to fulfil key primary functions at the landfill sites. Due to the size and long-term financial sustainability of the organisation, the affordability rate of expanding the staff establishment is extremely challenging. The Municipality has however partially addressed the access control by installing a motorised gate at the landfill site in the town of Prince Albert.
Upgrade electricity network	Budget funding for the replacement of the old electricity network should be sourced to acquire professional expertise to do an analysis of the conditions of all critical assets needed for basic service delivery, and to further developed an asset maintenance and replacement plan.

CHALLENGE	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
	Budget provision should be made on an annual basis for the replacement and/or upgrading of assets in accordance with the asset maintenance and replacement plan.
	A substantial increase of the electricity budget is needed to improve the network in a planned and systematic way.
Sewerage trucks not road worthy – high	Purchasing of a new sewerage truck.
cost of service	Investigate the possibility of connecting the sewerage tans to the sanitation network.
Waste Management: Limited Lifespan of	Recycling facility needed and improved law
Prince Albert Landfill Site	enforcement on littering.
	The possibility was explored to appoint local upcoming entrepreneurs to assist the municipality with the continuous maintenance of Waste Transfer Stations. The concept yielded no success due to the affordability.
Waste Management: Management and	
Maintenance and Waste Transfer	The focus of the municipality and community
Stations in Prince Albert and Leeu- Gamka	should shift towards recycling. An action plan to institutionalise recycling will be developed and promoted. Community and private sector buy in is crucial for any recycling initiative to succeed. Law enforcement actions on littering and related
	by-laws will be intensified.
Sewerage Network Reticulation / Frequent Sewage Blockages as a result of network capacity and vandalism. Discharge of foreign objects in sewerage system	Education of Community to limit acts of vandalism.

CHALLENGE	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Water Network Reticulation / Ageing Asbestos Water Pipes / Water Pipe Burst	Huge Capital investment is needed to systematically replace asbestos water pipes and valves.
Depletion rate of the available airspace	A feasibility study must be conducted and the
in Prince Albert and Leeu-Gamka is a major concern	process of developing a new alternative centralized site.

Table 15 - Basic Service Delivery Challenges

Amidst the challenges the Municipality is facing, the Municipality is committed to rendering services to the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area.

1.3.3 PROPORTION OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

The following table reflects the proportion of households with access to basic services.

DETAIL	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022 (%)	2022/2023 (%)
Electricity service connections	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water - available within 200 m from dwelling	100%	100%	100%	100%
Sanitation - Households with at least VIP service	88.8%	88.88%	88.88%	88.88%
Waste collection - kerbside collection once a week	100%	100%	100%	100%

Table 16 - Households with Minimum Level of Basic Services

1.4 FINANCIAL VIABILITY

The Prince Albert Municipality reviews its financial sustainability, its financial position and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) on an annual basis to enable the Municipality to deliver acceptable levels of services at affordable tariffs.

Council has embarked on a process to compile a long-term financial plan for the next ten (10) years, the plan will assist in identifying financial risks and determining and maximizing all possible revenue streams. The plan will assist in determining future operational and capital expenditure responsibilities and ultimately to determine the grant dependency and external borrowing of the Municipality.

The long-term financial plan is essential to ensure that the Prince Albert Municipality can sustainably implement and execute its Constitutional competencies and mandate in an effective manner, without the risk to impair its capital base.

1.4.1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

The following table provides an overview of the financial performance for the reporting financial year.

2022/2023					
DETAILS	ORIGINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET BUDGET		ACTUAL		
		R'000			
INCOME	INCOME				
Grants	34, 259	36, 491	32, 853		
Taxes, Levies and tariffs	4, 969	7, 124	5, 073		
Other	40, 390	55, 769	53, 530		
Sub Total	79, 618	99, 384	91, 456		
Less EXPENDITURE	7, 617	98, 208	97, 667		
Net surplus/(deficit)	1	1, 176	-6, 211		

Table 17 - Financial Overview

1.4.2 FINANCIAL VIABILITY HIGHLIGHTS

The following table reflects the financial viability highlights for the reporting financial year.

HIGHLIGHT	DESCRIPTION
Transfer to Capital Replacement reserve	The municipality's available cash reserves were enough to enable a transfer to the CRR for the funding of capital projects and the co-funding of MIG projects.
Municipal tariffs the cheapest in the Western Cape	A provincial study found that Prince Albert Municipality have the cheapest tariffs in the Western Cape. Measures are currently been taken to align tariffs to the norm in the Western Cape Province.
Generating projected Revenue Budget on Traffic Fines	The position of Senior Traffic officer was vacant since April 2022 and have subsequently been filled.

Table 18 - Financial Viability Highlights

1.4.3 FINANCIAL VIABILITY CHALLENGES

The following table reflects the financial viability challenges for the reporting financial year.

CHALLENGE	ACTION TO ADDRESS
Capacity constraints	Multi skilling of staff; organogram to be reviewed to enable a split of oversight functions to improve control.
Debt collection – especially in Eskom areas	This will remain a challenge, as no measures
	have been implemented to improve debt
Increase in bad debt provision due to increase in outstanding water debtors	collection in the ESKOM areas. Stringent compliance of debt collection policy and measures
Tariffs not sustainable and not covering cost	Review of tariff structure was done internally. Cost of supply study will be done in future to determine the real cost of each service and determine the tariffs accordingly.

CHALLENGE	ACTION TO ADDRESS
Financial Sustainability / Limited revenue streams	Explore possible options for additional revenue streams and the implementation of further cost containment.

Table 19 - Financial Viability Challenges

1.4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The following table provides a total capital expenditure profile for the reporting financial year.

DETAIL	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
DETAIL	R'000			
Original Budget	22, 131	12, 778	10, 292	16, 342
Adjustment Budget	33, 034	28, 221	19, 836	22, 107
Actual	13, 063	21, 851	13, 155	11, 664
% Spent	40%	77%	66%	53%

Table 20 - Total Capital Expenditure

The spending of the capital budget was delayed due to late appointment of service providers. The Municipality developed a project planning program to improve the monitoring and implementation of the capital expenditure in the Municipality.

The Municipality is able to meet its current commitments with a cash position measures favourably against best practice norms. Management is continuously implementing remedial actions to further enhance the cash flow position of the Municipality. The long-term financial plan is being monitored to ensure that financial targets are being met as anticipated in the annual approved budget.

1.5 ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW

The Council approved the. organisational structure on 20 May 2022, it was subsequently reviewed and the Micro Structure: Office of the Municipal Manager was considered and approved by Council on 27 June 2023.

1.5.1 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT HIGHLIGHTS

The following table provides an overview of the municipal transformation and organizational development highlights for the reporting year.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Critical appointments	 The following position were filled during the reporting financial year: Municipal Manager. Director: Technical Services. Town Planner. Human Resources Officer. Integrated Development Plan and Performance Management Coordinator. The filling of these vacancies is deemed critical in strengthening the capacity and operations of the organisation.
Workplace Skills Plan	The Workplace Skills Plan was submitted to LGSETA on 30 April 2023.
HR policies reviewed	Several HR policies were reviewed during the reporting financial year.
Organisational review	The Micro Structure: Office of the Municipal Manager has been reviewed on 27 June 2023.
Job Description Review	The Municipality has commenced with the review of job descriptions in line with the Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulations for

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
	the purpose of task evaluation. This is an ongoing process.
Long Service Awards	Eleven (11) employees received long service awards during the reporting financial year.
Training and Development	Various training and development interventions were facilitated and arranged during the reporting financial year. • Workshops on internal policies and systems were done in-house. • Formal training was done by the applicable tertiary institutions. • Awarding of internal bursaries.

Table 21 - Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development Highlights

1.5.2 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

The following table reflects the challenges pertaining the municipal transformation and organizational development for the reporting financial year.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Capacity constraints	 39.72% vacancy rate in the organisation. The Municipality do not have the required financial resources to fill vacancies.
Limited skills base	Skills funding is limited to ensure the skills base are adequate and acceptable.
Challenges attracting and retaining staff	Remuneration packages are adversely affected by their low magnitude, and the geographic location poses challenges to the attraction and retention of personnel.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Individual Performance Management	 Capacity constraints are hampering the implementing performance management to lowest level. The Municipality is in the process of procuring a web-based performance management system which will aid in the implementation of the individual performance management.
Service level standards	Establishing a culture of meeting service level standards according to Charter

Table 22 - Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development Challenges

Capacity constraints remain one of the core challenges for the Prince Albert Municipality, the ability to budget for staff development to enhance and improve skills, are one of the critical risk factors worth noting. The Municipality is continuously researching and networking on funding sources for training and development initiatives.

1.5.3 MUNICIPAL MINIMUM COMPETENCY

For the reporting financial year, four (4) officials attended to obtaining their Municipal Minimum Competency Requirements. The table below provides a synopsis of the same:

DESCRIPTION	TOTAL NUMBER OF OFFICIALS
Accounting Officer	1
Any other Financial Officials	3
TOTAL	4

The table below reflects the reporting total number of employees who complies with the municipal minimum competency requirements:

DESCRIPTION	Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Competency assessments completed (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
FINANCIAL OFFIC	CIALS		'	
Accounting Officer	1	0	1	0
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	1
Senior Managers	0	0	0	0
Any other Financial Officials	9	4	0	4
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT OFFICIALS				
Head of Supply Chian Management Unit	1	1	0	1
Supply Chain Management Senior Managers	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	12	6	2	6

The Municipality is able to budget a minor portion in the training budget for addressing the municipal minimum competency requirements, coupled with other training and development needs. The Municipality is grant dependent to address interventions of this nature.

1.6 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

1.6.1 AUDITED OUTCOMES

The following table reflects the audited outcomes for the last four financial years.

YEAR	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
AUDIT OPINION RECEIVED	Unqualified with no findings - Clean Audit	Unqualified with findings	Unqualified with no findings - Clean Audit	Unqualified with findings

Table 23 - Audit Outcomes

Based on the financial health, supply chain management, and root cause assessment conducted by the Auditor-General of South Africa for the 2022/2023 financial year, the assessment conducted resulted in the following:

o Financial Health Indicator

o Matters were identified in terms of section 129(3) of the MFMA.

Supply Chain Management Findings

 No findings or matters were raised in terms of Supply Chain Management for the financial year.

Root Causes

- o The Auditor-General indicated that the following were not regarded as root causes:
 - Vacancies.
 - Key officials lacking appropriate competencies.
 - Inadequate consequences.

Even though the audit outcome has regressed from the previous financial year, the Prince Albert Municipality is committed to work towards receiving a Clean Audit opinion. The latter requires a collaborative approach between the Administration, Political Office Bearers, including the community of the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area, as well as other relevant stakeholders.

1.7 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

The statutory processes to follow to compile the Annual Report are depicted in the table below. The process ideally commences in July each year with the drafting of the Annual Report and continues until the end of March of the succeeding calendar year when the Council accepts the Annual Report, coupled with the Oversight Report on the Annual Report.

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS			
REFERENCE	ACTIVITY	TIMEFRAME	
1	Consideration of the next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period.	July	
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (in-year financial reporting though the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan)	July	
3	Finalisation of the Fourth Quarter Financial and Non-Financial Performance Assessment Report as required by Section 52(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003.	July	
4	Submission of the Draft Annual Financial Statements and Draft Annual Performance Report to the Auditor-General	August	
5	Draft Annual Performance Report to be utilized as input to the Integrated Development Planning Analysis Phase	October	
6	The Executive Mayor tables the Draft Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements and Annual Performance Report to Council, coupled with the Auditor-General's Draft Management Letter	January	
7	The Draft Annual Report is publicised to invite the public to provide their inputs into the Annual Report and is submitted to the relevant Provincial Department	February	
8	The Oversight Committee assesses the Draft Annual Report and develops an Oversight Report based on the Draft Annual Report containing the Council's comments	March	
9	The Oversight Report is submitted to Council for consideration and adoption	March	

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS			
REFERENCE	REFERENCE ACTIVITY		
	The Oversight Report is submitted to the relevant Provincial		
10	Departments within seven days following the adoption of the	March	
	Oversight Report by the Council		
	Commencement of the Draft Integrated Development Plan and		
11	Budget for the next financial year. The Annual Report and	March	
	Oversight Report may be used as input and baseline for the	IVIAICII	
	development of these two strategic instruments.		

Table 24 - Statutory Annual Report Process

CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

In the quest to realise the Prince Albert Municipality's vision "Prince Albert, an area characterised by high quality of living and service delivery", it is of pivotal importance that the Municipality is governed in a way that promotes and enhances good governance, to both internal and external facets. Good Governance has eight (8) major characteristics. It is participatory, consensus oriented, accountable, transparent, responsive, effective and efficient, equitable and inclusive and follows the rule of law. It assures that corruption is minimized, the views of minorities are taken into account and that the voices of the most vulnerable in society are heard in decision-making. It is also responsive to the present and future needs of society.

2.1 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION HIGHLIGHTS

The table below provides an overview of the good governance and public participation highlights for the reporting financial year

HIGHLIGHT	DESCRIPTION
Ward Committees	The Ward Committees were established for the new office term and is deemed functional.
Ward Committee Summit	A Ward Committee Summit was hosted in the reporting financial year. All the relevant parties were represented well.
Community meetings	Community meetings have high attendance numbers.
Various communication platforms to keep community informed	Bulk SMS messaging, bulk e-mails and social media is used to keep community and other stakeholders abreast.
Stakeholder engagements	The Municipality sits on various stakeholder engagement forums and meetings to enhance and foster intergovernmental relations for the betterment of the organisation and the Greater Municipal Area.

HIGHLIGHT	DESCRIPTION
Community partnerships	Municipality has two partnerships to deliver on social cohesion interventions and/or programmes with the Prince Albert Community Trust (PACT) and the Prince Albert Tourism Association.
Community Safety Forum	 The municipality through a comprehensive, transparent, participatory and inclusive process managed to successfully established a Community Safety Forum for Prince Albert. Sub-Community Safety Forums are established in the towns of Leeu-Gamka and in Klaarstroom.

Table 25 - Good Governance and Public Participation Performance Highlights

2.2 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CHALLENGES

The table below provides an overview of the good governance and public participation challenges for the reporting financial year

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Not all ward committee members perform optimally	Training to be provided on the role of ward committees and municipal programmes.
Ward committee activities to be strengthened	Continuous Ward Committee summit and ad hoc engagements with ward committees on specific programmes to be hosted and facilitated.
Quarterly feedback in wards not compliant in regularity	Ward feedback meetings scheduled under chairmanship of ward councillors.
Meeting fatigue	Numerous meetings and engagements lead to meeting fatigue and disinterest within community

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Political factions within community	Political factions in the community undermines good governance by spreading misinformation, thus creating hostility and mistrust. • The Municipality, in conjunction with the relevant stakeholders must ensure that the interest and participation of community and community organisations are fostered and nurtured to ensure that good governance and public participation is deemed successful in this regard.

Table 26 - Good Governance and Public Participation Performance Challenges

2.3 POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

In compliance to Section 151(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, and the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, the Prince Albert Municipality governs the local government affairs of the local community on its own initiative. The roles and responsibilities of each political structure and each political office bearer are defined and adhered to accordingly, within the ambit of the relevant laws and regulations.

2.3.1 POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS

The primary role of Council is to govern the Municipality in a democratic and accountable manner, to perform legislative and executive functions, and generally fulfil its roles and responsibilities as encapsulated in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. Council focus is towards legislation, decision-making, oversight and participatory roles, and has delegated executive functions to the Executive Mayor, other office bearers, the Accounting Officer and other staff members, where applicable, within the ambit of the guiding principles.

Councillor N Claassen substitutes the late Deputy Mayor, Councillor S Botes in the reporting financial year.

The Local Government elections took place on 1 November 2021. The Municipality held a bielection during the month of September 2022, the number of Councillors in total thus equate to seven (7). The composition of Council as at end June 2023 are as follows:

NAME OF COUNCILLOR	CAPACITY	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD REPRESENTING OR PROPORTIONAL (PR)
Councillor, L Jaquet	Executive Mayor	DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 2
Councillor, S Koonthea	Deputy Mayor	DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 3
Councillor, M Jaftha	Speaker	DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 4
Councillor KH Baadjies	Councillor	KGP	Ward Councillor, Ward 1
Councillor, N Claassen	Councillor	DA	PR Councillor
Councillor, E Maans	Councillor	ANC	PR Councillor
Councillor, A Mackay	Councillor	PA	PR Councillor

Table 27 - Council per Political Affiliation

The table below provides an overview of the various Council meetings held for the reporting financial year, and the percentage of attendance and apologies tendered for the same by Councillors. Cognisance must be given to the number of Councillors before the month of September 2022 and thereafter, even though this does not directly affect the attendance and apology percentage, this must be borne in mind

NUMBER	MEETING DATES	TYPE OF COUNCIL MEETING	COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTENDANCE	APOLOGIES FOR NON- ATTENANCE
1	3 August 2022	General	83%	17%
2	19 August 2022	Special	100%	0%
3	27 September 2023	Special	100%	0%
4	7 October 2022	Special	100%	0%
5	31 October 2022	General	86%	14%
6	10 November 2022	Special	86%	14%
7	6 December 2022	Special	100%	0%
8	2 March 2023	General	100%	0%
9	8 June 2023	General	100%	0%

Table 28 - Council Meetings

2.3.2 EXECUITVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE

The Prince Albert Municipality has an Executive Mayor, but has no Mayoral Committee in place.

2.3.3 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

Section 80 committees are permanent committees that specialize in a specific functional area of the municipality and may in some instances make decisions on specific functional issues. They advise the Executive Mayor on policy matters and make recommendations to the Executive Mayor. Section 79 committees are temporary and appointed by the council as needed. They are usually set up to investigate a particular issue and do not have any decision-making powers, except those delegated to them by Council. Once their *ad hoc* task had been completed, Section 79 committees are usually disbanded. External experts, as well as Councillors can be included on Section 79 committees. The following Section 80 committees were utilized in the reporting financial year.

2.3.3.1 FINANCE COMMITTEE

The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the finance committee meetings.

COUNCILLOR	CAPACITY	MEETING DATES
Councillor, L Jaquet	Chairperson	
Councillor, S Botes	Member	19 July 2022
Councillor, S Koonthea	Member	20 October 2022
Councillor, A Mackay	Member	9 February 2023 19 May 2023
Councillor, E Maans	Member	
Councillor, K Baadjies	Member	
Councillor, M Jaftha	Member	

Table 29 - Section 80: Finance Committee

2.3.3.2 PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the Personnel and Administration committee meetings.

COUNCILLOR	CAPACITY	MEETING DATES
Councillor, S Botes	Chairperson	
Councillor, L Jaquet	Member	19 July 2022
Councillor, S Koonthea	Member	18 July 2022 19 October 2022
Councillor, A Mackay	Member	6 February 2023
Councillor, E Maans	Member	15 May 2023
Councillor, K Baadjies	Member	
Councillor M Jaftha	Member	

Table 30 - Section 80: Personnel and Transformation Committee

2.3.3.3 TECHNICAL SERVICES COMMITTEE

The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the Technical Services committee meetings.

COUNCILLOR	CAPACITY	MEETING DATES
Councillor, S Koonthea	Chairperson	
Councillor, L Jaquet	Member	40 July 2022
Councillor, S Botes	Member	19 July 2022 24 October 2022
Councillor, A Mackay	Member	8 February 2023
Councillor, E Maans	Member	18 May 2023
Councillor, K Baadjies	Member	
Councillor M Jaftha	Member	

Table 31 - Section 80: Technical Services Committee

2.3.3.4 COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

The following table reflects the attendance of the respective councillors in the Community Services and Development committee meetings.

COUNCILLOR	CAPACITY	MEETING DATES
Councillor, S Botes	Chairperson	
Councillor, L Jaquet	Member	
Councillor, S Koonthea	Member	18 July 2022
Councillor, A Mackay	Member	19 October 2022 7 February 2023
Councillor, E Maans	Member	16 May 2023
Councillor, K Baadjies	Member	
Councillor M Jaftha	Member	

Table 32 - Section 80: Community Services and Development Committee

2.4 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer of the Municipality. The Accounting Officer is the Head of the Administration and primarily has to serve as chief custodian of service delivery and implementation of Councils priorities. The Accounting Officer is assisted by the respective Directors within the employ of the Municipality.

The table below indicates the management structure of Prince Albert Municipality.

NAME OF OFFICIAL	CAPACITY	PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT SIGNED
		(Yes/No)
Mr. A Hendricks (appointed in March 2023)	Municipal Manager	Yes
Mr. PW Erasmus (appointed in May 2022)	Chief Financial Officer	Yes
Mr. Z Nongene (appointed in June 2023)	Director: Technical Services	Yes

Table 33 - Administrative Governance Structure

The table below reflects the strategic functions the various Departments are responsible for:

DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC FUNCTIONS	
Municipal Manager	 Internal Audit. Risk Management. Strategic Management. Good Governance and Compliance. Integrated Development Planning (IDP). Communication Services 	
Corporate and Community Services	 Human Resources. Traffic Law Enforcement. Housing Administration. Fire Services and Disaster Management. Libraries. Thusong. Community Liaison. 	

DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC FUNCTIONS		
	Parks and Recreation Facilities.		
	 Contract Management. 		
	Committee Services.		
	 Administrative Support. 		
	 Integrated Development Planning. 		
	 Performance Management. 		
	Town Planning.		
	Building Control.		
	 Records Management. 		
	 Local Economic Development. 		
	 Revenue Management and Collection, 		
	Valuation Roll.		
	 Supply Chain Management and Asset 		
	Management.		
	 Statutory Reporting. 		
	 Payroll, Budget Office and Finance Data 		
Financial Services	processing.		
	 Expenditure Management. 		
	 Management of the Municipal Investments and 		
	Insurance Portfolio.		
	 Indigent Support. 		
	 Annual Financial Statements and all 		
	accounting facilities.		
	Water and Sewerage Purification.		
	 Water and Sewerage Reticulation. 		
	 Refuse Removal and Management of Landfill 		
	Sites.		
Technical Services	Vehicle Maintenance.		
	 Streets, Storm Water and Construction. 		
	 Roads and Pavements. 		
	 Infrastructure Projects. 		
	EPWP Administration.		
Table	24 - Stratogic Functions		

Table 34 - Strategic Functions

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

2.5 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

South Africa has an intergovernmental system that is based on the principle of co-operation AGSA between the three spheres of government – local, provincial and national. While responsibility for certain functions is allocated to a specific sphere, many other functions are shared among the three spheres.

Chapter 3 of the Constitution describes the three spheres as being 'distinctive, interdependent and interrelated' and enjoins them to 'cooperate with one another in mutual trust and good faith'. An important element of this cooperative relationship is that there needs to be a clear understanding of each sphere of government's powers and functions to ensure that a sphere of government or organ of state does not encroach on the geographical, functional or institutional integrity of government in another sphere.

2.5.1 PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

Provincial intergovernmental relations are mostly aimed at oversight and monitoring as set out in various pieces of legislation pertaining to local and provincial government. It does, however, take on a supporting role in the sharing of best-practices and knowledge sharing. Provincial intergovernmental structures include MINMAY (Western Cape Minister and Mayoral Committee) meetings, Provincial Task Groups and FORA such as the Provincial Public Participation Forum and SALGA Work Groups. Various Provincial FORA exist in every field of Local Government. The benefit of such FORA is a more integrated and coordinated planning process ensuring optimum use of available resources.

The Prince Albert Municipality participate in the following intergovernmental forums:

- Municipal Managers Forum where Municipal Managers engage on municipal matters
- Back to Basics Forum, both locally and regionally, that focus on governmental support to improve service delivery in Prince Albert
- Central Karoo Corporate Forum to collaborate on governance matters.
- Community Water Forum to raise awareness on water matters in the Prince Albert catchment area.
- CFO Forums where the CFOs of municipality engage on financial matters.

- Central Karoo District Co-ordinating Forum where the municipalities in the Central Karoo District
 engage about shared matters. The Central Karoo District Co-ordinating Forum is preceded by
 a DCF Technical Forum where the technical aspects and implications of governance is
 discussed and prepared for the DCF.
- Central Karoo Communications Forum where municipalities in the Central Karoo engage on communication and public participation.
- Shared Service Forum focus on collaboration between municipalities to identify and utilise shared service options within the government sphere.
- Central Karoo IDP Forum where municipalities in the Central Karoo engage with each other on integrated development planning.
- Thusong Centre Provincial Forum where the Thusong Managers in the Province engage on shared service matters and programs.
- MIG Manager/Municipality Co-ordination Meetings Western Cape Department of Local Government where municipalities and the Local Government engage on MIG spending and projects.
- Central Karoo Bilateral Meeting Department of Water Affairs where the municipalities and Department engage on water service matters.
- The Provincial Transport Technical Committee (ProvTech) Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works where the municipalities engage on technical matters.
- The Provincial Transport Committee (ProvCom) Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works where municipalities and the Department engage on integrated transport matters.
- Integrated Waste Management Forum Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning where the Department and municipality engage with each other on integrated waste matters.
- Western Cape Recycling Action Group Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning where municipalities and the department engage on recycling and raising awareness on such.
- SALGA Working Groups SALGA where the municipalities in the Western Cape engage and workshop municipal infrastructure matters, Labour relations, local economic development etc.
- Working for Water: Implementing Agent Managers Forum National Department of Environmental Affairs where the Department and municipalities on the work for water program.
- Provincial Communication Forum where all provincial municipalities and Province communicate on communication matters.
- Provincial Public Participation Forum where all provincial municipality engage on public participation matters.
- Provincial ICT Forum where municipalities and provincial departments engage on ICT matters.

- Provincial Air Quality Management Forum where municipalities and province engage on air quality management.
- Provincial Head Planning Forum where the Heads of Planning of the municipalities and Province engage with each other on planning matters.
- Shared Service Forums where municipalities in the Central Karoo and Province engage with each other on Shared Service Functions.
- Central Karoo Disaster Management Forum where Municipalities in the Central Karoo engage on Disaster Management Matters.
- Chief Traffic Forum where the Chiefs of Traffic in the Western Cape, the Department of Public Transport, the Department of Justice and the Department of Community Safety engage on traffic law enforcement
- E-Natis Provincial Task Team where E-Natis users engage with each other on E-Natis management
- Central Karoo RIMS Forum where nominated law enforcement officials engage on law enforcement and incident management.
- ISC: Intergovernmental Steering Committee collaborating on the poverty pockets within the Central Karoo.
- DRAP was established in the Central Karoo to manage and collaborate on the drought aspects within the Central Karoo

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

2.6 PUBLIC MEETINGS

Section 16 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) refers specifically to the development of a culture of community participation within municipalities. It states that a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance. For this purpose, it must encourage and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the community. Such participation is required in terms of:

- the preparation, implementation and review of the IDP;
- establishment, implementation and review of the performance management system;
- monitoring and review of the performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance; and
- preparation of the municipal budget.

The table below details public communication and participatory initiatives held by the municipality during the financial year under review:

NATURE AND PURPOSE OF MEETING	DATE OF EVENTS	NUMBER OF PARTICIPATING MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS	NUMBER OF PARTICIPATING MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATORS
SMS messaging	Continuously	Not applicable	One
Bulk e-mail distribution	Continuously	Not applicable	Two
CWP Referencing Committee	Once every two months	All	Two
Stakeholder Engagement	Bi-Annually	Four	One
Ward committee summit	Once a year	Four	Two
IDP meetings	Bi-Annually	All	Four
Indigent registration	May/June	All	Two
Water restrictions	Continuously	All	Three
Thusong Outreach	Annually	All	Five
Debt Collection Campaigns and indigent registrations	Continuous during reporting year	All	Four
Housing update	Annually	All	Four
Water Forum	Quarterly	One	One
Kweekvallei Water Association meetings	Monthly	One	One
Small Farmer engagements	Bi-Annually	One	Two

Table 35 - Public Communication Platforms

2.7 WARD COMMITTEES

Prince Albert Municipality is one of the few municipalities which elected its warm committee members after the Local Government Elections in November 2021. All four ward committees are functional. The first inductions section with the ward committees was held in February 2022. The Municipality hosted a Ward Committee Summit in the reporting financial year, which were well represented by the Ward Committees and relevant stakeholders.

The purpose of a ward committee is:

- to get better participation from the community to inform council decisions;
- to make sure that there is more effective communication between the Council and the community; and
- to assist the ward councillor with consultation and report-backs to the community.

Ward committees should be elected by the community they serve. A ward committee may not have more than 10 members and should be representative. The ward councillor serves on the ward committee and act as the chairperson. Although ward committees have no formal powers, they advise the ward councillor who makes specific submissions directly to the Council. These committees play a very important role in the development and annual revision of the integrated development plan of the area.

As some difficulties were experienced with the feedback from sector representatives to their respective sectors and general feedback to the community, the Municipality concluded that their ward committees were not functioning optimally. Council adopted the block based representative ward committee system. This meant that the sectors no longer had seats reserved for them on the ward committee, but they had to nominate someone living in a specific block to represent their interests. This new system operated on a combination of door-to-door visits, block meetings and ward committee meetings. Some wards functioned better than others. The ward committee members were trained on municipal policies and programmes. The ward committee meetings are open to the public and the community can attend said meetings and by arrangement with the ward councillor, provide input into meetings. Sectors can by prior arrangement, address ward committees with the approval of the ward councillor. The ward committee can also invite the sector to address them on a specific topic.

The changes made to the ward committee policy approved in June 2019 was tested during the reporting year and found to improve the functioning of the ward committee system. The ward

committees undertook door-to-door visits in the first month, convene block meetings in the second and attend ward committee and ward feedback meetings in the third month. This assisted in improved mobilisation and information dissemination within the communities.

2.7.1 WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The ward committees support the Ward Councillor who receives reports on development, participate in development planning processes, and facilitate wider community participation. To this end, the municipality constantly strives to ensure that all ward committees' function optimally with community information provision; convening of meetings; ward planning; service delivery; IDP formulation and performance feedback to communities. In the following tables the respective ward committee meetings that were held during the reporting years are reflected.

2.7.1.1 WARD 1: LEEU GAMKA; PRINCE ALBERT ROAD AND FARMS

The table below provides an overview of the meeting dates for Ward 1

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY REPRESENTING	DATES OF MEETINGS
Councillor E Maans / Councillor K Baadjies	Ward councillor	
P.de Klerk	Block representative	19 July 2022 ward committee
J Jansen	Block representative	meetings
H Darries	Block representative	19 August 2022 ward committee
D Steenkamp	Block representative	meeting
M Luttig	Block representative	21 January 2023 ward committee
B Simpson	Block representative	meeting
A America	Block representative	15 February 2023 ward committee meeting
C Windvogel	Block representative	
B Lendoor	Block representative	
B Rossouw	Block representative	

Table 36 - Ward 1: Ward Committee Meetings

2.7.1.2 WARD 2: PRINCE ALBERT (PRINCE ALBERT SOUTH, KLAARSTROOM AND FARM AREAS)

The table below provides an overview of the meeting dates for Ward 2

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY REPRESENTING	DATES OF MEETINGS
Cllr L K Jaquet	Ward Councillor	13 July 2022 ward committee
Vacant J Olivier	Block representative	meetings
J du Toit	Farm representative Block representative	23 November 2022 ward
Vacant	Business representative	committee meeting
G van Hasselt	CPF	21 January 2023 ward committee meeting
C Botes	Block representative	15 February 2023 ward
R Fister	Block representative	committee meeting
Vacant I Koorts	Water Elderly	14 March 2023 block meeting
TROOMS	Lidelly	

Table 37 - Ward 2: Ward Committee Meetings

2.7.1.3 WARD 3: PRINCE ALBERT

The table below provides an overview of the meeting dates for Ward 3

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY REPRESENTING	DATES OF MEETINGS
Cllr S Koonthea	Ward Councillor	14 July 2022 ward Committee
M van der Host	Block representative	meeting
C Jacobs	Block representative	29 September 2022 ward committee meeting
P Uys	Block representative	21 January 2023 ward committee
J Kirchner	Block representative	meeting
P Boksman	Block representative	21 February 2023 ward
M van der Ross	Block representative	committee meeting
D Delport	Block representative	15 March 2023 block meeting
L Botha	Block representative	

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY REPRESENTING	DATES OF MEETINGS
D.Sass	Block representative	
J. van der Horst	Block representative	

Table 38 - Ward 3: Ward Committee Meetings

2.7.1.4 WARD 4: PRINCE ALBERT, RONDOMSKRIK, AND WEST-END

The table below provides an overview of the meeting dates for Ward 4

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY REPRESENTING	DATES OF MEETINGS
Cllr M D Jaftha	Ward Councillor	
H Pieterse	Block representative	14 July 2023 ward committee
K Koonthea	Block representative	meeting
G Abrahams	Block representative	29 September 2023 ward committee
V Botes	Block representative	meeting
A Campher	Block representative	21 January 2023 ward committee
J du Toit	Block representative	meeting
D.Maans		16 February 2023 ward committee
S.Visagie	Plack representatives	meeting
M.Benjamin	Block representatives	15 March 2023 block meeting
T.Jaftha		

Table 39 - Ward 4: Ward Committee Meetings

The table below provides information on the establishment of ward committees and their functionality:

2.7.2 WARD COMMITTEE FUNCTIONALITY

WARD NUMBER	COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED YES / NO	NUMBER OF REPORTS SUBMITTED TO THE SPEAKERS OFFICE	NUMBER MEETINGS HELD DURING THE YEAR	NUMBER OF QUARTERLY MEETINGS HELD DURING YEAR	COMMITTEE FUNCTIONING EFFECTIVELY (YES / NO)
1	Yes	79	4	4	Yes
2	Yes	34	4	4	Yes
3	Yes	84	4	4	Yes
4	Yes	82	4	4	Yes

Table 40 - Functioning of Ward Committee

2.8 REPRESENTATIVE FORUMS

2.8.1 LOCAL LABOUR FORUM

The table below specifies the members of the Local Labour Forum for the reporting financial year

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY	MEETING DATES
Councillor S Botes	Chairperson	
Councillor S Koonthea	Councillor	01 August 2022
Mr. A Hendricks	Employer	08 December 2022 01 February 2023
Mr. G van der Westhuizen	Employee	23 May 2023
Mr. J Windvogel	IMATU	
Mr. B May	IMATU	

Table 41 - Local Labour Forum Composition

It is worth noting that the Prince Albert Municipality has no SAMWU members. While IMATU remains the dominant union, MATUSA procured organisational rights at Prince Albert Municipality. They are,

however not part of the Collective Bargaining Agreement and therefore not a member of the Local Labour Forum. The Municipality only hold Local Labour Forum meetings if there are agenda items to discuss as proposed either by IMATU or the Employer.

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate governance is the set of processes, practices, policies, laws and stakeholders affecting the way an institution is directed, administered or controlled. Corporate governance also includes the relationships among the many stakeholders involved and the goals for which the institution is governed.

2.9 RISK MANAGEMENT

Section 62(i)(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) compels a Municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient, and transparent system of risk management.

Prince Albert Municipality is committed to the optimal management of risks in order to achieve our vision, deliver on our Constitutional mandate and key objectives. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational and other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls and on-going oversight.

To ensure business success and continuity we have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes such as planning, operations and new projects, we will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. To further implement the enterprise-wide approach, we have taken a number of steps to reinforce a culture of disciplined risk-taking.

Council is responsible for oversight of the risk management processes and has delegated its day-to-day implementation to the Accounting Officer. The Accounting Officer is accountable for the overall governance of the municipality's risks. The Accounting Officer will ensure that the framework is implemented and that Council and the Risk Management Committee (RMC), as well as the Audit Committee (AC) receive appropriate reporting on the municipality's risk profile and risk management process. Management will execute their responsibilities outlined in the Risk Management Strategy, and all other officials are responsible for incorporating risk management into their day-to-day activities.

2.9.1 RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The table below reflects the Risk Committee:

MEMBER	CAPACITY	DEPARTMENT
Mr. A Hendricks	Chairperson	Municipal Manager
Mrs. A Badenhorst	Member	Internal Audit
Mr. A Dippenaar	Member	Audit Committee member
Mr. G van der Westhuizen	Member	Corporate and Community Services

Table 42 - Risk Management Committee

For the 2022/2023 financial year, the Municipality have identified top 10 strategic risks, and top 13 operational risks. These risks are displayed in the tables below. The data contained are as at the end of June 2023

2.9.2 STARTEGIC RISKS

TOP 10 STRATEGIC RISKS		
RISK REGISTER REFERENCE	RISK	
2	Impact of significant down time in electricity supply (load shedding) on municipal services (e.g., electricity, water, sanitation, budget, all services)	
3	Limited raw water supply/alternative raw water source to support future development	
5	Ageing and overstretched infrastructure resulting in disrupted service delivery	
6	Limited local economic development opportunities	
9	Inadequate management & reporting of EPWP	
11	Lack of technically qualified electrical staff in terms regulative requirements	

TOP 10 STRATEGIC RISKS		
RISK REGISTER REFERENCE	RISK	
12	Sewerage works close to capacity (Prince Albert & Leeu-Gamka)	
15	Impaired debt collection in Klaarstroom, Leeu-Gamka and Prince Albert Road due to Eskom supplied areas.	
18	Inaccurate tariff modelling and cost of supply calculation resulting in over/under taxation and service charges	
20	Increased fraud risk due to inadequate segregation of duties due to capacity constraints within the Municipality	

2.9.3 OPERATIONAL RISKS

TOP 13 OPERATIONAL RISKS		
RISK REGISTER REFERENCE	RISK	
1	Existing landfill air space in PA expire within two years: rehabilitation required	
7	Inadequate and costly sewerage and sanitation services due to fact that not all systems in all areas are connected (conservancy and septic tank systems)	
8 14	Non-compliance to existing land fill site licencing conditions Excessive Water Losses	
17	Insufficient cemetery space to keep up with demand	
19	Ineffective by-law enforcement	
21	Bucket systems in use in Transnet areas Inadequate law enforcement on N1 and provincial roads	
23	Inadequate Storm Water Infrastructure to support implementation of master plan	
24	Insufficient capacity in housing department	
26	PMS not yet cascaded down to lower levels/Lack of electronic PMS system	

TOP 13 OPERATIONAL RISKS	
RISK REGISTER RISK REFERENCE	
Non-compliance to MSCOA requirements, resulting in Equitable share being withheld	
28	Inaccurate reporting on KPIs

Regular updates on the risk register are performed to note the progress made in the implementation of the mitigating factors, and to report on the stance of the respective risks. The Audit Committee fulfils its responsibility in terms of its legislative mandate pertaining to risk management.

2.10 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND ANTI-FRAUD

In terms of the regulatory frameworks governing anti-corruption and anti-fraud, Section 83(c) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, refers to the implementation of effective bidding structures to minimize the possibility of fraud and corruption and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), section 112(1) (m)(i) identifies supply chain measures to be enforced to combat fraud and corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices. Section 115(1) of the MFMA states that the accounting officer must take steps to ensure mechanisms and separation of duties in a supply chain management system to minimize the likelihood of corruption and fraud.

2.10.1 DEVELOPED STRATEGIES

NAME OF STRATEGY	DEVELOPED YES/NO	DATE ADOPTED/REVIEWED
Anti-corruption and Fraud Prevention strategy and Implementation plan	Yes	Reviewed in June 2018
Risk Management Policy	Yes	Reviewed in June 2020
Risk Management Strategy and Implementation Plan	Yes	Reviewed in June 2020

Table 43 – Strategies

2.11 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Supply Chain Management Policy was reviewed with the Annual Budget. The tabling of the Supply Chain Management Policy is to improve operational efficiency and to align it to the applicable guidelines provided by National Treasury. Supply Chain Management Policy of Prince Albert Municipality complies with the regulatory framework.

2.11.1 COMPETITIVE BIDS IN EXCESS OF R200, 000

BID NUMBER	TITLE OF BID	SUCCESSFUL BIDDER	VALUE OF BID AWARDED
97/2022	PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS	Cab Holdings	R207 733.99
113/2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS FOR PHAE 2 OF THE THUSONG OFFICE EXTENSION	KWANONQABA INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD.	R1 419 762.98
165/2023	PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF A PREPAYMENT WATER AND ELECTRICITY VENDING SYSTEM FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Syntel (PTY) Ltd	R651 360.00
48/2023	UPGRADING OF THE PRINCE ALBERT AND KLAARSTROOM SPORTS FIELDS	KUQITYIWE CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD.	R2 871 240.65
55/2023	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF AN ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEM	MDL ENGINEERING COMPANY (PTY) LTD.	R 293 731.28
61/2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW COMPUTER SERVER AND RELATED EQUIPMENT	UBER TECHNOLOGIES CC	R209 442.27
70/2023	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SIDEWALKS AND UPGRADING OF STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE IN BITTERWATER, LEEU-GAMKA	DE JAGERS LOODGIETER KONTRAKTEURS (PTY) LTD.	R3 663 349.55

BID NUMBER	TITLE OF BID	SUCCESSFUL BIDDER	VALUE OF BID AWARDED
93/2023	FACILITATION OF THIRD- PARTY PAMYENTS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.	PAY-AT SERVICES (PTY) LTD.	R278 256.00
95/2023	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE COMPILATION OF THE GENERAL VALUATION ROLL AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLLS AND MAINTENANCE THEREOF FOR THE FINANCIAL YEARS 01 JULY 2024 UNTIL 30 JUNE 2029	HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES (PTY) LTD.	R1 033 500.00
98/2023	CONSTRUCTION OF PRINCE ALBERT BOREHOLE PIPELINE AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE	ACTIVE PHAMBILI CIVILS CC	R3 934 150.00

Table 44 - BIDS in Excess of R200, 000

BID COMMITTEE MEETINGS

a) BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE

The attendance figures of members of the bid specification committee are as follows:

MEMBER	PERCENTAGE ATTENDANCE
Mr. D Plaatjies	100%
Mr. A America	100%
Mr. D Sarelse	100%

Table 45 - BID Specification Meeting Attendance

b) BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE

The attendance figures of members of the bid evaluation committee are as follows:

MEMBER	PERCENTAGE ATTENDANCE
Mr. D Plaatjies	100%
Mrs. C Baadjies	100%

Table 46 - BID Evaluation Meeting Attendance

c) BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE

The attendance figures of members of the bid adjudication committee are as follows:

MEMBER	PERCENTAGE ATTENDANCE
Mr. PW Erasmus	100%
Mr. G van der Westhuizen	100%
Mr. C Jafta	100%
Mr. D Willemse	100%
Mr. Z Nongene	100%,

Table 47 - BID Adjudication Meeting Attendance

d) AWARDS MADE BY THE BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE

The ten highest bids awarded by the bid adjudication committee are as follows:

BID NUMBER	TITLE OF BID	SUCCESSFUL BIDDER	VALUE OF BID AWARDED
97/2022	PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS	Cab Holdings	R207 733.99
113/2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING MATERIALS FOR PHAE 2 OF THE THUSONG OFFICE EXTENSION	KWANONQABA INDUSTRIES (PTY) LTD.	R1 419 762.98
165/2023	PROVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF A PREPAYMENT WATER AND ELECTRICITY VENDING SYSTEM FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	Syntel (PTY) Ltd	R651 360.00
48/2023	UPGRADING OF THE PRINCE ALBERT AND KLAARSTROOM SPORTS FIELDS	KUQITYIWE CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD.	R2 871 240.65
55/2023	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF AN	MDL ENGINEERING COMPANY (PTY) LTD.	R 293 731.28

BID NUMBER	TITLE OF BID	SUCCESSFUL BIDDER	VALUE OF BID AWARDED
	ALTERNATIVE ENERGY		
	SYSTEM		
61/2023	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF	UBER TECHNOLOGIES	D000 440 07
	NEW COMPUTER SERVER AND RELATED EQUIPMENT	CC	R209 442.27
	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW		
	SIDEWALKS AND	DE JAGERS	
	UPGRADING OF	LOODGIETER	
70/2023	STORMWATER	KONTRAKTEURS (PTY)	R3 663 349.55
	INFRASTRUCTURE IN	LTD.	
	BITTERWATER, LEEU-GAMKA		
	FACILITATION OF THIRD-		
00/0000	PARTY PAMYENTS FOR A	PAY-AT SERVICES	D070.050.00
93/2023	CONTRACT PERIOD OF	(PTY) LTD.	R278 256.00
	THREE (3) YEARS.		
	APPOINTMENT OF A		
	SERVICE PROVIDER FOR		
	THE COMPILATION OF THE		
	GENERAL VALUATION ROLL		
95/2023	AND SUPPLEMENTARY	HCB VALUATIONS AND	R1 033 500.00
00/2020	VALUATION ROLLS AND	SERVICES (PTY) LTD.	111 000 000.00
	MAINTENANCE THEREOF		
	FOR THE FINANCIAL YEARS		
	01 JULY 2024 UNTIL 30 JUNE		
	2029		
98/2023	CONSTRUCTION OF PRINCE		
	ALBERT BOREHOLE	ACTIVE PHAMBILI	R3 934 150.00
	PIPELINE AND ASSOCIATED	CIVILS CC	
	INFRASTRUCTURE		

Table 48 - Ten Highest Bids Awarded

e) AWARDS MADE BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

No bids awarded by the Accounting Officer for the reporting period.

Table 49 - Awards made by the Accounting Officer

f) APPEALS LODGED BY AGGRIEVED BIDDERS

No appeals were received by the appealing authority for the reporting financial year.

Table 50 - Bidder Appeals

g) UNSOLICITED BIDS

No unsolicited bids were received or advertised by the Municipality for the reporting financial year.

Table 51 - Unsolicited Bids

2.11.2 DEVIATION FROM NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES

The following table provides a summary of deviations approved on an annual and monthly basis respectively:

TYPE OF DEVIATION	NUMBER OF DEVIATIONS	VALUE OF DEVIATIONS	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL DEVIATIONS VALUE
Sole suppliers	0	-	0%
Emergency	1	R 46 263.35	14.5%
Impractical	13	R 396 045.40	85.5%
TOTAL	14	R 442 308.75	100%

Table 52 - Summary of Deviations

2.11.3 LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

As at 30 June 2023, the value of stock at the municipal stores amounted to R718 995.

The system of disposal management must ensure the following:

 immovable property is sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;

- movable assets are sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous;
- firearms are not sold or donated to any person or institution within or outside the Republic unless approved by the National Conventional Arms Control Committee;
- immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public plight of the poor demands otherwise;
- all fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;
- where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated;
 and
- in the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education is first approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment.

We are complying with Section 14 of the MFMA which deals with the disposal of capital assets. The current policies in place aim to provide the guidelines for the disposal of all obsolete and damaged assets.

2.12 BY-LAWS AND POLICIES

The following by-laws and policies were reviewed developed during the reported financial year

POLICIES DEVELOPED/ REVISED	DATE ADOPTED	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CONDUCTED PRIOR TO ADOPTION OF POLICY YES/NO
Zoning Scheme By-Law	May 2023	No
Budget Policy	May 2023	Yes
Credit Control policy	May 2023	Yes
Asset Management policy	May 2023	Yes
Tariff Policy	May 2023	Yes
Rates Policy	May 2023	Yes
Indigent Policy	May 2023	Yes
Capital Contribution Policy	May 2023	Yes

POLICIES DEVELOPED/ REVISED	DATE ADOPTED	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CONDUCTED PRIOR TO ADOPTION OF POLICY YES/NO
Borrowings Policy	May 2023	Yes

Table 53 - By-Laws and Policies

2.13 WEBSITE

Below is a website checklist to indicate the compliance to Section 75 of the MFMA:

DOCUMENTS PUBLISHED ON THE MUNICIPAL WEBSITE	PUBLISHED (Yes/No)
Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents, including the SDBIP	Yes
Tariff policy	Yes
Credit control policy	Yes
Valuation policy	Yes
Rates policy	Yes
SCM policy	Yes
Annual report for 2021/2022	Yes
All service delivery agreements for 2022/2023	No
All supply chain management contracts above the prescribed value for 2022/2023	No
Performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for 2022/2023	Yes
All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) of the MFMA during 2022/2023	Yes

Table 54 - Website Checklist

2.13.1 COMMUNICATION

Local Government has a legal obligation and a political responsibility to ensure regular and effective communication with the community. The Constitution and other statutory enactments all impose an obligation on local government communicators and require high levels of transparency, accountability, openness, participatory democracy and direct communication with the communities to improve the lives of all.

The communities, on the other hand, have a right and a responsibility to participate in local government affairs and decision-making and ample provision is made in the above-mentioned legislation for them to exercise their right in this respect. Our democratic government is committed to the principle of *Batho Pele* that is based on the principle of consultation, setting service standards, increased access, courtesy, providing information, openness and transparency, redress and value-for-money. This, in simple terms, means that those we elect to represent us (Councillors at the municipal level) and those who are employed to serve us (the municipal officials at municipal level) must always put people first in what they do. South Africa has adopted a system of developmental local government, which addresses the inequalities and backlogs of the past while ensuring that everyone has access to basic services, to opportunities and an improved quality of life.

To be successful, communications must focus on the issues that are shown to impact on the residents' perceptions, quality of service, value for money and efficiencies. They should ideally look to close the communication-consultation loop, i.e., tell people how they can have a say and demonstrate how those who have given their views have had a real impact.

Prince Albert Municipality firmly believes and publicly advocate that a municipality cannot be seen as Councillors and administration only, but that the community forms the heart of the Municipality. Without the community to partner with the councillors and administration in municipal initiatives, the initiatives will be once-offs that will have very limited impact on the community's quality of life and economic partnerships.

The Municipality made significant strides in keeping the community informed and involved. Bulk SMS, e-mail and social media allows the municipality to inform the community on service delivery issues but also reminds them to participate in planning and public meetings.

The Municipality drafted and launched a Service Charter during the previous financial year, communicating set agreed service standards to be used to promote accountability and foster consequence management. This Charter is promoted at ward committee trainings and public meetings to build a culture of accountability.

The table below provides details regarding the municipality's use of various communication platforms

COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES	YES/NO
Communication unit	No
Communication Strategy	Yes
Communication Policy	Yes
Customer satisfaction surveys	No
Website	Yes
Public meetings	Yes
Ward committee meetings	Yes
Interest Group Engagements	Yes
Bulk SMS messaging	Yes
Functional complaint management systems	Yes
Newsletters distributed electronically	No
Pamphlets	Yes
Thusong Outreaches	Yes
Facebook	Yes

Table 55 - Communication Platforms

2.14 MUNICIPAL OVERSIGHT COMMITTEES

2.14.1 AUDIT COMMITTEE

In compliance to Section 166(2) of the MFMA each Municipality must have an Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is defined as "an independent advisory body". The role and responsibility of the Audit Committee is to:

- (a) advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, or the board of directors, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipal entity, on matters relating to
 - i. internal financial control and internal audits:
 - ii. risk management;
 - iii. accounting policies;
 - iv. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
 - v. performance management;
 - vi. effective governance;
 - vii. compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;
 - viii. performance evaluation; and
 - ix. any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity;
- (b) review the annual financial statements to provide the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, the council of the parent municipality and the board of directors of the entity, with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality or municipal entity, its efficiency and effectiveness and its overall level of compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;
- (c) respond to the council on any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report;
- (d) carry out such investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality or municipal entity as the council of the municipality, or in the case of a municipal entity, the council of the parent municipality or the board of directors of the entity, may request; and
- (e) perform such other functions as may be prescribed

The Audit Committee is only able to fulfil their legislative obligations, as stipulated in the MFMA if they have access to the financial records and other relevant information of the Municipality or Municipal Entity. The Audit Committee must have unrestricted access to the Internal Audit Unit of the Municipality, and the person designated by the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) to audit the financial statement of the Municipality or Municipal Entity.

The Prince Albert Municipality does not have any entities listed.

2.14.2 AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND MEETING DATES

The table below provides an overview of the Audit Committee Members of the Prince Albert Municipality

NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE	CAPACITY	MEETING DATES
Mr. A Dippenaar	Chairperson	
Mr. S Ngwevu	Member	30 August 2022 13 December 2022
Mr. G Jacobs	Member	14 May 2023 30 June 2023
Mrs. A Badenhorst	Internal Auditor	

Table 56 - Audit Committee Members and Meeting Dates

The Audit Committee fulfils a critical role in ensuring accountable governance and serves as and fulfil the role of an Audit Performance Committee.

2.15 INTERNAL AUDIT

Section 165(1) if the MFMA compels each Municipality and each Municipal Entity to establish an internal audit unit, unless the internal audit function is outsourced if the Municipality or Municipal Entity requires assistance to develop its internal capacity and the Council of the Municipality or the board of directors of the entity, has determined that it is feasible or cost-effective.

As alluded to previously, the Prince Albert Municipality does not have an Entity listed. The Municipality does not have the internal capacity to facilitate the role of Internal Audit, it is for these reasons, as catered for by the MFMA, that the Municipality outsources its Internal Audit Services. The firm that is currently in the employ of the Municipality is Moore, Southern Cape.

The Municipality adopted a Risk-Based Strategic Plan for the period 2021 – 2023, coupled with a Risk-Based Operational Plan for the period ending 30 November 2023. The Three-Year Rolling Plan is based primarily on risks identified for the Municipality. The focus areas for 2023 were identified based on the criteria indicated below

CRITERIA	DESCRIPTION
Linked to risk per risk register	Internal audit has mapped each risk as per risk register to the Municipality's auditable activity.
Change in management	Significant change in management is considered a critical factor within the control environment of each auditable activity.
Change in process	The evaluation was based on the consideration of any known significant process or system changes during the last 12 months.
Other contributing factors	The evaluation of other contributing factors was based on any Management concerns raised or known to internal audit at that time.

2.15.1 INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN COVERAGE

The Risk-Based Audit Plan for the 2022/2023 reporting financial year was executed within the available resources. The table below provides an overview of the completed audits.

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
		The Auditors performed their
		internal audit work on the
		Performance Management
		area during November and
		December 2022 and the
		report does not take into
		account any changes after
		these dates. Work was
Performance Management	Corporate and Community	completed for the area, in
Audit Quarter 1	Services	accordance with the agreed
		internal audit plan. They
		confirmed the existence of
		controls and evaluated the
		design and effectiveness of
		controls to ensure that the
		risks as per the risk registers
		or additional risks identified
		are mitigated to an acceptable

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
		level. Samples for detailed
		testing were selected on a
		The period covered during the conduct of their procedures and over which assurance is given is 01 July 2022 to 30 September 2022. The Auditors performed their internal audit work on the
Performance Management Audit Quarter 2	Corporate and Community Services	Performance Management area during January and February 2022 and the report does not take into account any changes after these dates. Work was completed for the area, in accordance with the agreed internal audit plan. They confirmed the existence of controls and evaluated the design and effectiveness of controls to ensure that the risks as per the risk registers or additional risks identified are mitigated to an acceptable level. Samples for detailed testing were selected on a judgemental basis.
		The period covered during the conduct of their procedures and over which assurance is given is 01 October 2022 to 31 December 2022.

Performance Management Corpo Audit Quarter 3	rate and Community Services	controls to ensure that the risks as per the risk registers or additional risks identified
		are mitigated to an acceptable level. Samples for detailed testing were selected on a judgemental basis. The period covered during the conduct of their procedures and over which assurance is
Performance Management Corpo Audit Quarter 4		31 March 2023. The Auditors performed their internal audit work on the Performance Management area during August 2023 and the report does not take into account any changes after

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
		confirmed the existence of
		controls and evaluated the
		design and effectiveness of
		controls to ensure that the
		risks as per the risk registers
		or additional risks identified
		are mitigated to an acceptable
	level. Samples for detailed	
		testing were selected on a
		judgemental basis.
		The period covered during the
		conduct of their procedures
		and over which assurance is
		given is 01 April 2023 to 30
		June 2023.
		The Auditors performed their
		internal audit follow-up work
		on the Cash Management
	area during July and Aug	
	2022, the report of	2022, the report does not take
	into account any chang	
		after these dates. Work was
		limited to the follow-up of the
		findings and included in the
Cash Management	Financial Services	Internal Audit Report on Cash
ouon managomoni	i mandiai Gorvicoo	Management issued on 23
		June 2021 as well as the
		Auditor-General Management
		report issued on 28 February
		2022, in accordance with the
		agreed internal audit plan.
		The Internal Auditors
		confirmed the existence of
		controls and evaluated the
		design and effectiveness of

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION	
		controls to ensure that the	
		risks as per the risk register or	
		additional risks identified are	
		mitigated to an acceptable	
		level. Samples for detailed	
		testing were selected on a	
		judgemental basis.	
		The report covered during the	
		conduct of their procedures	
		and over which assurance is	
		given is 01 July 2021 to 30	
		June 2022.	
		The Internal Auditors	
		conducted an internal audit to	
Tariffs Review		verify the 2022/2023 tariff	
		charges as per the Phoenix financial system to the	
		Council-approved tariffs as per the 2022/2023 budget,	
	Financial Services	classification of tariffs	
	i manciai Gervices	between the valuation roll,	
		Phoenix financial system and	
		Syntell prepaid system, and	
		accuracy and completeness of	
		tariffs billed on the Phoenix	
		system, as included in the	
		internal audit operational plan	
		for the 2022 financial year.	
		The Internal Auditors	
		performed their internal audit	
		follow-up work on the Water	
Water and Electricity	Financial Services	and Electricity area during	
		July and August 2022, and the	
		report does not take into	
		account any changes after	

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
		these dates. Work was limited
		to the follow-up of the findings
		as included in the Internal
		Audit report on Water and
		Electricity issued on 23 June
		2021 as well as the Auditor-
		General Management report
		issued on 28 February 2022,
		in accordance with the agreed
		internal audit plan. The
		Internal Auditors confirmed
		the existence of controls and
		evaluated the design and
		effectiveness of controls to
		ensure that the risk as per the
		risk register or additional risks
		identified are mitigated to an
		acceptable level. Samples for
		detailed testing were selected
		on a judgemental basis.
		The period covered during the
		conduct of their procedures
		and over which assurance is
		given is 01 July 2021 to 30
		June 2022.
		The Internal Auditors
		performed their internal audit
		follow-up work on the
		Purchasing Process,
Expenditure Management	Financial Services	Expenditure Management &
		Creditors, and Electronic
		Payments area during July
		and August 2022, and the
		report does not take into
		account any changes after

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
		these dates. Work was limited
		to the follow-up of the findings
		as included in our Internal
		Audit report on Purchasing
		Process, Expenditure
		Management & Creditors, and
		Electronic Payments issued
		on 12 May 2022 as well as the
		Auditor-General Management
		report issued on 28 February
		2022, in accordance with the
		agreed internal audit plan.
		The Internal Auditors
		confirmed the existence of
		controls and evaluated the
		design and effectiveness of
		controls to ensure that the
		risks as per the risk register or
		additional risks identified are
		mitigated to an acceptable
		level. Samples for detailed
		testing were selected on a
		judgemental basis.
		The period covered during the
		conduct of their procedures
		and over which assurance is
		given is 01 July 2021 to 30
		June 2022.
		The Internal Auditors
		performed their internal audit
		follow-up work on the Prepaid
Prepaid Electricity	Financial Services	Electricity area during July
		and August 2022, and the
		report does not take into
		account any changes after

AUDIT ENGAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEM	DESCRIPTION
		these dates. Work was limited
		to the follow-up of the findings
		as included in their Internal
		Audit report issued on 23
		June 2021 as well as the
		Auditor-General Management
		report issued on 28 February
		2022, in accordance with the
		agreed internal audit plan.
		The Internal Auditors
		confirmed the existence of
		controls and evaluated the
		design and effectiveness of
		control to ensure that the risks
		as per the risk register or
		additional risks identified are
		mitigated to an acceptable
		level. Samples for detailed
		testing were selected on a
		judgemental basis.
		The period covered during the
		conduct of their procedures
		and over which assurance is
		given is 01 July 2021 to 30
		June 2022.

Table 57 - Internal Audit Plan Coverage

The table below provides an overview of the functions performed by the Internal Auditors for the reporting financial year

FUNCTION
Risk analysis
Risk-Based Audit Plan development
Internal audit programme drafted and approved
Number of audits conducted and reported on as displayed in the table above

Table 58 - Internal Audit Functions Performed

CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: OVERVIEW OF PERFORMANCE WITHIN THE ORGANISATION

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Performance management is the process that measures the implementation of the organisation's strategic objectives. Performance management is used as a management tool to plan, monitor, measures, and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness, and the impact of service delivery by the Municipality.

Performance management is institutionalised through the legislative requirements of the performance management process at Local Government level. The intention of performance management is to provide the mechanisms to measure whether the projected targets are met in line with the strategic direction of the organisation within a specific financial year.

Section 152 of the Constitution deals with the objects of local government and paves the way for performance management. The Constitution further makes provision for the democratic values and principles in Section 195(1), that is linked with the concept of performance management. These principles include:

- Promote the effective, efficient, and economic use of resources;
- Ensure accountable public administration;
- Transparency;
- · Responsiveness; and
- Facilitating a culture of public service and accountability.

Performance Management allows for fostering accountability between the Administration, Political Office Bearers, and the citizens of the Greater Municipal Area.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Section 46(1)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, a Municipality must prepare an Annual Performance Report (APR) for each financial year that reflects the Municipality's and any service provider's performance during the financial year. The APR must be indicative of the development and service delivery of priorities and the performance targets set by the municipality for the financial year. Should any under-performance be noted, corrective

measures must be identified which stipulates what processes and procedures the Municipality have or will put in place in order to address the under-performance noted.

3.3 PERFORMANCE SYSTEM

The Prince Albert Municipality is currently utilising a manual performance management system, by means of MS Excel. The Municipality is currently busy with the finalisation of the appointment of a service provide for the provision of a web-based performance management system. This process commenced in the fourth quarter of the reporting financial year and is envisaged to be completed before the end of the 2023/2024 financial year.

The Municipality only have a Top Layer SDBIP which is rolled out to the Accounting Officer and Directors. With the purchasing of the web-based performance management system, the municipality will embark on the process of developing the Departmental SDBIP, which will aid in the implementation of individual performance throughout the organisation.

The performance management system that was implemented and followed for the 2022/2023 financial year is described below:

3.3.1 APPROVAL OF THE 2022/2023 TOP LAYER SDBIP

The Top Layer SDBIP was prepared in accordance with the legislative prescripts and was approved by the Executive Mayor on 17 June 2022.

A subsequent review of the 2022/2023 SDBIP was done following the approval of an adjustments budget, the 2022/2023 Amended SDBIP served before the Council on 29 March 2023. No significant changes which may have a negative impact on the operations of the organisation were affected. The Municipality took the recommendations of the Internal Auditors into consideration and for this reason, amended the SDBIP to align to the regulatory frameworks governing performance management.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business process of the municipality is implemented. It also allocates responsibility to directorates to deliver the services in terms of the IDP and budget.

The MFMA Circular No.13 prescribes that:

- The IDP and budget must be aligned.
- The budget must address the strategic priorities.
- The SDBIP should indicate what the municipality is going to do during the next 12 months.

 The SDBIP should form the basis for measuring the performance against goals set during the budget /IDP process.

3.3.2 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The municipality's reviewed performance management framework was adopted by Council on 29 June 2015 and was reviewed on 10 April 2018. The Framework will be reviewed upon the purchasing of the web-based performance management system.

3.3.3 THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

The 2022 - 2027 IDP was approved together with the 2021/22 budget by Council on 30 May 2021. For the reporting financial year, the Council considered and adopted the 2023-2024 Reviewed Fifth Generation IDP, the final reviewed IDP was unanimously adopted by Council in May 2023.

The IDP process and the performance management process are integrated. The IDP fulfils the planning stage of performance management. Performance management in turn, fulfils the implementation management, monitoring and evaluation of the IDP.

The IDP, coupled with is long-term trajectory will be reviewed on an annual basis to accommodate changes in the municipal environment, including community needs and priorities. Any subsequent changes to the IDP will inform the Budget and SDBIP of the Municipality.

A conducive performance management culture will ensure that the developmental objectives as construed in the IDP gets the relevancy it requires in the performance agreements of the Accounting Officer and Directors, and the consequence of the implementation thereof.

3.3.4 PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS

The Executive Mayor entered into a performance agreement with the Municipal Manager, the Municipal Manger entered into performance agreements with the Chief Financial Officer, and the Director: Technical Servies for the reporting financial year. These agreements were entered into based on the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000.

The law makes provision for the annual revision of the performance agreements, the same must be publicised for public interest. With the amendment of the SDBIP, the performance agreement of the affected party was amended to ensure alignment between the SDBIP and the performance agreements.

3.3.5 PERFORMANCE REPORTING, MONITORING, AND REPORTING

The implementation of the SDBIP is monitored on a continuous basis, it is the responsibility of each key performance indicator owner, to ensure that the necessary steps are taken and procedures are put in place to ensure the successful implementation of the SDBIP. Management is required to complete their SDBIP, with supporting documentation, on an annual basis, instances where underperformance was noted, the applicable corrective measures were identified to address the underperformance noted.

The Administration is compelled by legislation to report on a quarterly to mid-year basis to the Council on the implementation of the budget through the SDBIP, as well as the financial position of the Municipality. These reports are in turn submitted to the Audit Committee of the Municipality to perform their necessary oversight roles and responsibilities.

For the reporting financial year, the Municipality have submitted the following reports as legislatively prescribed

- Quarterly Section 52(d) Reports.
- Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report.
- The Annual Performance Report was submitted to the Auditor-General of South Africa for their annual audit on pre-determined objectives.

3.4 2022/2023 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

The Prince Albert Municipality had a total of **thirty-five (35)** key performance indicators to implement for the **2022/2023 financial year**.

The following graph illustrates the Municipality's overall reported performance as per the performance management system for the period **01 July 2022** to **30 June 2023**.

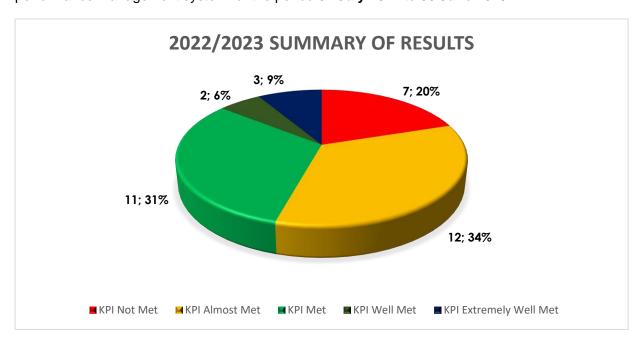


Table 59 - 2022/2023 Performance Summary of Results

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR RESULT	STATUS	PROGRESS
R	Not Met	7 (20.00%)
0	Almost Met	12 (34.29%)
G	Met	11 (31.43%)
G2	Well Met	2 (5,71%)
В	Extremely Well Met	3 (8,57%)
OVERALL RESULTS		35 (100%)

Table 60 - 2022/2023 Performance Overall Results

The 2022/2023 financial year resulted in **seven (7)** out of the thirty-five (35) key performance indicators being <u>not met</u>, **twelve (12)** <u>almost met</u>, **eleven (11)** <u>met</u>, **two (2)** <u>well-met</u>, and **three (3)** <u>extremely well met</u>.

The status of implementation of the SDBIP is reflected in table format below. These are the audited results as at November 2023

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	VEV DEDEODMANCE	UNIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL1	SO5	Draft annual performance report available for submission to Auditor- General together with Annual Financial Statements by not later than 31 August	Draft annual performance report submitted by 31 August annually	0	1	1	1	G	The Draft Annual Performance Report and Annual Financial Statements were submitted to the Auditor-General on Wednesday, 31 August 2022, as legislatively prescribed.	No corrective measures are required, and the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

CE	овлестіνе	VEV DEDEODMANCE	LINIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
Т.2	SO7	Submit the Mid- Year Performance Report in terms of sec72 of the MFMA to council to monitor the overall municipal performance and decide on corrective measures if necessary	Mid-year report submitted to council and treasury by January 25 annually	1	1	1	0	R	The 2022/2023 Mid- Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report was submitted to the Council on 26 January 2023.	Management will ensure that the Municipality complies with the provision of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 for the following financial year and beyond. Management will further advise the Council on the legislative deadlines in order for the Council and Council Committee meetings to be scheduled within the legislative prescripts.

NCE	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE	UNIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC O	INDICATOR	MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL3	SOS	The % of the Municipality's capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP, measured as the Total actual Year to Date (YTD) Capital Expenditure/ Total Approved Annual or Adjusted Capital Budget x 100	The percentage (%) of a municipality's Annual or Adjusted capital budget spent on capital projects identified in the IDP for the 2022/23 financial year	66.3%	90%	90%	62,98	o	The total Capital Expenditure as at end- June equates to 62,98% Year-To-Date Budget spent: R 13 922 345.62 Capital Budget: R 22 107 200.00 % spent: 62.98%	The Municipality will strive to expedite the spending of the capital budget, taking into account the legislative Supply Chain Management, and internal controls and processes. The Technical Services Directorate has developed the procurement plan as a tool to measure the project's progress.
Т.4	SO7	Risk based audit plan approved by Audit Committee for 2022/23 by June 2023	Risk based audit plan approved by June 2023	0	1	1	1	G	The Internal Audit Strategic and Operational Plan (Risk-Based), served before and was approved at a Virtual Audit Committee meeting held on Wednesday, 3 May 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

NCE	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE UNIT OF INDICATOR MEASUREMEN		PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF		MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL5	805	The main budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline of end May 2023	Approval of Main Budget before the end of May annually	1	1	1	1	G	Council at its Special Meeting held on Tuesday, 30 May 2023 approved the Budget for the 2023/2024 Financial Year.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL6	SO7	Ensure that Council meet for a General Council Meeting once every quarter	Number of Council general meetings	4	4	4	4	G	Four General Council meetings were held for the 2022/2023 financial year, respectively on Wednesday 3 August 2022, Monday 31 October 2022, Thursday 2 March 2023, and Thursday 8 June 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL7	807	Ensure that Council's section 80 committees per operational area meet once every quarter	Number of Council Section 80 committee meetings per operational area meet once every quarter	4	4	4	4	G	Four Section 80 Committee meetings were held for the 2022/2023 financial year. These meetings took place in the months of July 2022, October 2022, February 2023, and May 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

ACE.	BJECTIVE	VEV PERFORMANCE	UNIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OI	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL8	SO5	The adjustment budget is approved by Council by the legislative deadline	Approval of Adjustments Budget before the end of February 2023	1	1	1	1	G	The Third Adjustment Budget for the 2022/2023 Financial Year served before a Special Council meeting held on Thursday, 26 January 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL9	807	The Top Layer SDBIP is approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the Main Budget has been approved	Top Layer SDBIP approved by the Mayor within 28 Days after approval of Main Budget	1	1	1	1	G	Council at its Special Meeting held on Tuesday, 30 May approved the Budget for the 2023/2024 Financial Year. The Mayor approved the 2023/2024 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan on Monday, 26 June 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

VCE	OBJECTIVE			PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL10	SO6	The % of the Municipality`s training budget spent, measured as (Total Actual Training Expenditure/Approved Training Budget x 100)	% of training budget spend as at 30 June 2023	88%	90%	90%	86,24%	0	Management could not spend the training budget within the first two quarters of the financial year. The delay in the spending of the budget was due to the incomplete applications received from potential service providers. Management could spend 3% of the budget in the third quarter and 86.24% in the fourth quarter of the financial year. Calculation: Training Budget: R 60 366.21 Year-To-Date Budget spent: R 70 000 Spent: 86.24%	Management will in the new financial year and beyond, plan accordingly, taking the Supply Chain Management processes and procedures into account, and ensuring that scope is taken into account, should the same risk present itself.

REFERENCE STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	3JECTIVE	VEV DEDEODMANCE	LINIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFEREI	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL11	908	The number of people from employment equity target groups employed (appointed) in the three highest levels of management in compliance with Prince Albert Census Demographic statistical data	Number of people appointed/employe d in terms of approved equity plan	1	3	3	1	R	The position of Manager: Revenue Services was advertised twice in the 2023 calendar year, and has not yet been filled. The Municipality is struggling to attract suitable candidates. In the month of June 2023, the position of Director: Technical Services was filled.	Management will review the recruitment and selection process, to expedite the advertising and filling of critical vacancies in the organisation, taking into consideration the financial health of the organisation. The Prince Albert Municipality must be made attractive to attract more suitably qualified candidates, Management will review and consider this facet of Human Resource Management.
TL12	SO4	Provision of electricity to formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for both credit and prepaid electricity meters	Number of formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	2,637	1850	1850	2638	В	2, 638 residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network received services as at end-June 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

CE	OBJECTIVE	VEV DEDEGDMANGE	LINIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL13	SO4	Provide 50kwh free basic electricity to registered indigent account holders connected to the municipal & ESKOM electrical infrastructure network as on 30 June 2023	No of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	1,054	1200	1200	1110	O	The number of residents receiving free basic services or forming part of the indigent list solely relies on the number of successful applications received. The Municipality has criteria that an applicant must comply with in order to be regarded or classified as an indigent resident. 1, 110 registered indigent account holders receive free basic electricity which is connected to the municipal and Eskom electrical infrastructure network as at end-June 2023.	The Municipality at its 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan and Budget Public Participation meeting informed the communities of the indigent applications for the 2023/2024 financial year, coupled with the scheduled dates of the roadshow. A full-scale indigent roadshow was conducted throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area and the service was taken to the community.

ACE.	вјестіуе	VEV DEDEGDMANGE		PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL14	SO4	Provide refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all residential account holders within the Prince Albert municipal area	Number of residential account holders for which refuse is billed once per month	2,727	2720	2720	2703	O	2, 703 residential account holders received services of refuse removal, refuse dumps, and solid waste disposal as at end-June 2023.	The Municipality is in the process of conducting a data cleansing process to ensure that the data on the financial management system is accurate and complete. The performance target will be revised once the data cleansing process has been finalised to ensure that the Municipality projects are in line with the financial management system.

CE	BJECTIVE	VEV DEDEGDMANGE		PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL15	SO4	Provision of free basic refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to registered indigent account holders	No of indigent account holders receiving free basic refuse removal monthly	1,206	1200	1200	1115	0	The number of residents receiving free basic services or forming part of the indigent list solely relies on the number of successful applications received. The Municipality has criteria that an applicant must comply with in order to be regarded or classified as an indigent resident. 1, 115 registered indigent account holders received free basic refuse removal, refuse dumps, and solid waste disposal services as at end-June 2023.	The Municipality at its 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan and Budget Public Participation meeting informed the communities of the indigent applications for the 2023/2024 financial year, coupled with the scheduled dates of the roadshow. A full-scale indigent roadshow was conducted throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area and the service was taken to the community.

CE	OBJECTIVE	VEV DEDECOMANOS		PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL16	SO4	Provision of clean piped water to residential account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of residential account holders that meet agreed service standards for piped water	2,812	2450	2450	2787	G2	2, 787 of residential account holders connected to the municipal water infrastructure network received clean piped as at end-June 2023.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL17	SO4	Provide 6kl free basic water to registered indigent account holders per month	No of registered indigent account holders receiving 6kl of free water.	1,208	1200	1200	1118	O	The number of residents receiving free basic services or forming part of the indigent list solely relies on the number of successful applications received. The Municipality has criteria that an applicant must comply with in order to be regarded or classified as an indigent resident. 1, 118 registered indigent account holders received 6kl free basic water per month as at end-June 2023.	The Municipality at its 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan and Budget Public Participation meeting informed the communities of the indigent applications for the 2023/2024 financial year, coupled with the scheduled dates of the roadshow. A full-scale indigent roadshow was conducted throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area and the service was taken to the community.

ACE.	BJECTIVE	VEV DEDEGDMANGE		PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL18	SO4	Provision of sanitation services to residential account holders are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	No of residential account holders which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the financial system.	2,703	2701	2701	2631	0	2, 631 residential account holders connected to the municipal wastewater (sanitation/sewerage) network and are billed, irrespective of the number of waste closets (toilets) that received sanitation services as at end-June 2023.	The Municipality is in the process of conducting a data cleansing process to ensure that the data on the financial management system is accurate and complete. The performance target will be revised once the data cleansing process has been finalised to ensure that the Municipality projects are in line with the financial management system.

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED CORRECTIVE MEASURES
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	
TL19	SO4	Provision of free basic sanitation services to registered indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	No of indigent account holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable share requirements.	1,205	1200	1200	1111	O	The number of residents receiving free basic services or forming part of the indigent list solely relies on the number of successful applications received. The Municipality has criteria that an applicant must comply with in order to be regarded or classified as an indigent resident. 1, 111 registered indigent account holders who are connected to the municipal wastewater (sanitation/sewerage) network and are billed, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) received free basic sanitation services as at end-Juen 2023.	The Municipality at its 2023/2024 Integrated Development Plan and Budget Public Participation meeting informed the communities of the indigent applications for the 2023/2024 financial year, coupled with the scheduled dates of the roadshow. A full-scale indigent roadshow was conducted throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area and the service was taken to the community.

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC C				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT		CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL20	SOS	Maintain a Year to Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage of 85% excluding traffic services	Payment percentage (%) of debtors over 12 months rolling period, excluding traffic services	87%	85%	85%	79,99	0	The 2022/2023 financial year resulted in a 79,99% Year-To- Date (YTD) debtors payment percentage, inclusive of property tax, electricity, sewerage, refuse removal, and water.	The Municipality will develop and implement a much-stricken Credit Control Policy to ensure that the Eskom area's outstanding payments can be increased. Prepaid water meters will be installed in the Eskom areas which will increase payment percentages of at least one service charge (Water).
TL21	SO5	Maintain an financially unqualified audit opinion for the 2021/22 financial year	Financial statements considered free from material misstatements as per Auditor General report	1	1	1	1	G	The Municipality obtained a Clean Audit for the 2021/2022 financial year.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

ICE .	BJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CONSOLIDATED CORRECTIVE MEASURES
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OI				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT		
TL22	SO5	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	(Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)	747,8	370	370	905	В	The 2022/2023 financial year resulted in the financial viability in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations to equate, to 905 as at end-June 2023. Operating revenue: R 89 029 802 Total borrowings: R 98 333 Total: 905 As per management comment the target was incorrect and a note will be made in the APR.	The target for the 2022/2023 financial year is 370,0 as opposed to the 3, 0013.0 displayed in Quarter 4. This is a human error and Management will review the target in the new financial year to ensure that the correct target is reflected in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT		CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL23	SO5	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	(Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100	10,5%	13%	13%	19,75	R	The 2022/2023 financial year resulted in the financial viability in terms of the outstanding service debtors, to equate to 19.75% as at end-June 2023. Total outstanding service debtors: R 29 917 430 Revenue received for services: R 37 280 808 (1-0.802489) *100 = 19.75%	The Municipal Council has requested the Financial Services Directorate to implement strict debt collection processes in the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area, inclusive of the ESKOM areas.

CE	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFORI	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC O				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT		CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL24	SO5	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	5,96	5,0	5,0	6,79	В	The 2022/2023 financial year resulted in financial viability in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure, to equate to 6,79 as at end-June 2023. The target was achieved well over and above the 5 times as per the norm. The Prince Albert Local Municipality therefore has sufficient funds available to service its current debt and expenditure. Calculation :Available cash + investments: R 52 395 423Monthly fixed expenditure: R 7 714 493Percentage Financial viability: 6.79	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.

NCE.	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OI				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL25	S02	The number of temporary jobs created through the municipality's local economic development EPWP projects, measured by the number of people temporary appointed in the EPWP programmes for 2022/23	Number of people temporary appointed in the EPWP programs	178	150	150	145	0	145 temporary work opportunities were created for the 2022/2023 financial year through the Expanded Public Works Programme.	No corrective measures are required, the key perfomance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL26	SO4	Excellent water quality measured by the compliance of water Lab results with SANS 241 criteria for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom.	% of Lab Results complying with SANS 241.	84,4%	80%	80%	81.25	G2	81.25% water quality in compliance with SANS 241 was achieved for the 2022/2023 financial year.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL27	SO4	Excellent waste water quality measured by the compliance of waste water Lab results with SANS irrigation standard (for Prins-Albert, Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom)	% of Lab Results compliying with SANS Irrigation standards.	72,90%	80%	80%	64.66	0	64.66% wastewater quality measured by the compliance of wastewater lab results with SANS irrigation standard was achieved for the 2022/2023 financial year.	In the 2023/2024 financial year and beyond the Municipality will ensure that samples are taken on a monthly basis to comply with the SANS 241 Standards. In the event of non-compliance, the Municipality will conduct a resampling to ascertain the correct results.

REFERENCE	ATEGIC OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA ORIGINAL ANNUAL	LL PERFOR REVISED ANNUAL	MANCE 202 ACTUAL	2/2023 RESULT	CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CONSOLIDATED CORRECTIVE MEASURES
	STR.		% Water losses		TARGET	TARGET				
TL28	SO4	Limit water losses to not more than 15% {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified x 100)}	achieved (Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	28,5%	15%	15%	24,94	R	24.94% limit water losses were achieved for the 2022/2023 financial year.	In the 2023/2024 financial year, the Municipality will install bulk water meters to reduce water losses in areas that are not metered.

ACE	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED CORRECTIVE MEASURES
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OI				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	
TL29	SO4	Limit electricity losses to not more than 15% {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100)}	% Electricity losses achieved (Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100	11,5%	15%	15%	17,03	R	PURCHASED: ESKOM Invoices indicate the total consumption equates to 9, 273, 720.20 kWhSOLD:CREDIT METERS: The Elec Report indicates the total credit electricity sold equates to -3, 549, 709PREPAID METERS: The Sales Statistics Report indicates that the total prepaid electricity sold equates to -4, 144, 687,90CALCULATION: Total Purchased (9, 273 702,20) + Total Sold (-7, 694, 396,90) = Loss (1, 579, 305,30)The percentage of electricity losses for the 2022/2023 financial year equates to (1, 579, 305,30 / 9, 273, 702,20 *100%) = 17,03%	The Municipality will conduct a meter audit throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area, as well as a review of its own electricity consumption, to ensure that all meters are accounted for and paid for. The Municipality envisage that this audit and review will be conducted in the 2023/2024 financial year.

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	PREVIOUS YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED CORRECTIVE MEASURES
	STRATEGIC OF				ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	
TL30	807	Preparation of the final IDP review for submission to council to ensure compliance with legislation by 31 May annually	Final IDP review completed to submit to council by 31 May 2023	1	1	1	1	G	Council at its Special Meeting held on Tuesday, 30 May approved the Final Reviewed 2022-2027 Fifth Generation Integrated Development Plan for the 2023/2024 Financial Year.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year.
TL31	SO2	Implementation of the Local Economic Development Strategy	Number of LED interventions/ activities / programmes implemented	2	4	4	3	0	Three of the Local Economic Development Initiatives, as per the Project Implementation Plan: LED Initiatives for the 2022/2023 financial year were implemented.	The Municipality will develop a Project Implementation Plan with related supporting documentation to support the implementation of and reporting on this key performance indicator for the new financial year and beyond.

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	VEV DEDEODMANOE	LINIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL32	SO3	Implementation of programs and awareness initiatives held in terms of social welfare as per project plan signed off by MM	Number of awareness initiatives and programs launched within community	2	4	4	2	R	Two Social Initiatives were facilitated during the 2022/2023 financial year.	The Municipality will develop a Project Implementation Plan with related supporting documentation to support the implementation of and reporting on this key performance indicator for the new financial year and beyond.
TL33	807	Develop action plans to address the top 10 risks before end of February 2023	Number risk mitigation plans submitted to the Audit Committee before end of February 2023	New Key Performance Indicator	1	1	1	G	No Audit Committee meetings were held during the third quarter of the financial year. The Top 10 Risks and Action Plans served at a Virtual Audit Committee meeting held on Friday, 30 June 2023.	Management will inform and advise the Audit Committee on the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and legislative deadlines in order for the Audit Committee meetings to be scheduled within the legislative and Municipal planning prescripts.

ACE.	OBJECTIVE	VEV DEDECOMANOS	LINIT OF	PREVIOUS	OVERA	LL PERFOR	MANCE 202	2/2023	CONSOLIDATED	CONSOLIDATED
REFERENCE	STRATEGIC OF	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	YEAR ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	ORIGINAL ANNUAL TARGET	REVISED ANNUAL TARGET	ACTUAL	RESULT	PERFORMANCE COMMENTS	CORRECTIVE MEASURES
TL34	SO1	Draft Scheme Regulations By-law submitted to be submitted to Council before 15 December 2022 for approval	The approved scheme regulations by-law and minutes of Council meeting	New Key Performance Indicator	1	1	0	R	The Draft Zoning Scheme By-law only served before and was adopted at a Special Council meeting held on Tuesday, 2 May 2023	Management will inform and advise the Council on the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and legislative deadlines in order for the Council and Council Committee meetings to be scheduled within the legislative and Municipal planning prescripts.
TL35	203	The number of audit committee meetings conducted per quarter	The attendance register and minutes of meeings held	New Key Performance Indicator	4	4	4	G	Four Audit Committee meetings were held for the 2022/2023 financial year, respectively one in quarters one and two, and two in the fourth quarter. There were no meetings held in the third quarter as the Administration and the Audit Committee could not resolve on a suitable date to host a meeting.	No corrective measures are required, the key performance indicator is met for the 2022/2023 financial year. The Administration and Audit Committee will however ensure that meetings are scheduled and takes place each quarter.

COMPONENT B: BASIC SERVICES

3.5 INTRODUCTION

The fundamental basic services the Prince Albert Municipality must provide to the community is water, electricity, refuse removal, and sanitation. The provision of these basic services forms an integral part of the planning and management facet of the organisation.

The Prince Albert Municipality is one of the four municipalities in the Central Karoo District is approximately 400 km north of Cape Town and about 170km south of Beaufort West on the N1. It includes the scenic town of Prince Albert as well as the settlements of Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom, Prince Albert Road and Seekoeigat and surrounding rural area. Situated at the foot of the famous Swartberg Pass the town of Prince Albert town is renowned for its historic architecture and agricultural products. It is known as the oasis of the Karoo desert and attracts local and foreign tourists throughout the year. It is also historically an agricultural services hub that still provides its people and satellite towns with essential services.

Prince Albert has the potential for becoming the tourism hub to drive the growth of tourism within the Central Karoo region.

This component includes basic service delivery highlights and challenges, includes details of services provided for water, waste water (sanitation), electricity, waste management, housing services and a summary of free basic services.

3.6 WATER PROVISION

Prince Albert Municipality is the water service provider for the towns of Klaarstroom, Prince Albert, Prince Albert Road and Leeu-Gamka. Prince Albert's bulk water supply is provided from nine boreholes with varying supply levels. These boreholes draw water from the Table Mountain, Bokkeveld and Witteberg Group aquifers. The boreholes are in a good condition and frequent maintenance is carried out. The total licensed abstraction for these boreholes is 0.229 million m₃/a.

In summary, municipal production boreholes have been developed in high groundwater potential, folded rocks of the Cape Supergroup. Production boreholes were developed in the Table Mountain Group (TMG) sandstones in the southern part of the well-field, while boreholes in the central part of the wellfield are developed in Bokkeveld Group shales. Directly south of Prince Albert town, boreholes have been developed in the Witteberg Subgroup shales and sandstones. The town of Prince Albert itself is located on low groundwater potential rocks of the Karoo Supergroup, namely the Dwyka and Ecca Groups. (Murray,2007)

This supply is augmented by a steady stream (bergbron) from the Dorps River which is the only surface water source to the town. The licensed abstraction from this source is 0.471 million m3/ annum and supplies water irrigation through a furrow network to South End in Prince Albert. The Municipal water allocation is 17 hours of scheduled irrigation water per week, in Prince Albert town. The water is purified at the Prince Albert Water Treatment Works. The water supply system had insufficient capacity to supply the future water requirements for future developments. Water constraints within Prince Albert are a significant and pressing issue, particularly during the drier months of the year where water flow from the Dorps River is very low and therefore the Municipality embarked on a focused demand management initiative from November 2017 and reduced water use per consumer to 90 liters per person per day which are still applicable. An extensive Groundwater Management and Artificial Recharge Feasibility Study was done by Groundwater Africa in 2007. This work forms the basis of the current geohydrological component of the investigation to ensure that recommendations made in their report are re-evaluated and implemented in the light of the current drought crisis. Follow up work was done by Groundwater Africa in 2010 in terms of amended abstraction rates in preparation of the 2010/2011 summer season. SRK Consulting has been appointed by the Central Karoo District Municipality for groundwater monitoring up to the end of May 2019. Reports that could be obtained from the municipality were referenced as part of the current investigations.

Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom have no surface water allocations and is solely dependent on its boreholes. The Municipality built borehole enclosure structures and security fencing around the boreholes to protect the borehole equipment. Flood damage to equipment and infrastructure in Prince Albert remains a high risk, and in future, the drilling of an alternative boreholes that is not so prone to flooding. The Transnet borehole was added to the Leeu-Gamka water supply system with a potential abstraction rate of 300m³ per day, thus augmenting the other two boreholes in Leeu-Gamka. Three additional boreholes were sunk, two was equipped and connected to the main water network. A reverse osmosis plant to purify the water in Leeu-Gamka to ensure that it is potable was established and resulted in significant improvement in the water quality of Leeu-Gamka. In Klaarstroom three additional boreholes were constructed and completed to augment the two current boreholes in. One of the boreholes is being utilised for sport field irrigation.

During summer, the Municipality have to carefully manage the supply, due to decreased runoff and the low level of the water table as well as carefully manage the demand due to very hot conditions, increased users in the holidays, and reckless usage by inhabitants. With the ever-rising municipal consumption, the available resources are no longer sufficient and shortages may occur during the summer season, as the provision of boreholes also decreases and the Storage Infrastructure was insufficient to store water over longer periods. The Municipality thus embarked on a phased process

to increase the storage capacity in Prince Albert by raising the reservoir sides of the existing reservoir.

Water losses are restricted to the minimum. Water losses for 2020/21's losses at 32.6%, with losses for the 2021/22 year at 28.5%, and for the 2023/2024 financial year, a total of 24,94% water losses were recorded. These losses are measured from the source to the sector meters and include the losses in the purification works. The Municipality must emphasise that the watering of the sport fields is not metered separately from the construction supply and is reflected as non-revenue water. A meter was installed at the sport facilities during the 18/19 financial year. The municipality is still investigating the high-water losses through the billing system as well as testing the accuracy of the data. The Municipality adjusted their policy to allow them to assist indigent families with water leaks inside the house in an effect to curb water losses and curb a loss of income as indigent people cannot afford to pay increased municipal accounts.

3.6.1 WATER SERVICES: HIGHLIGHTS

The table below provides an overview of the Waster Services highlights for the reporting financial year

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Approvals and installations of new connections	More people connected to waterborne systems.
Future planning for waterborne system	Costing of installation for a waterborne system in South End in Prince Albert completed. Currently sourcing funding
Updating of sewer master plans	new sanitation master plan was developed
UPDATING OF WATER MASTER PLANS	The Municipality has updated the Water Master Plan during the reporting financial year

Table 61 - Water Services Highlights

3.6.2 WATER SERVICES: CHALLENGES

The table below provides an overview of the Waster Services highlights for the reporting financial year

CHALLENGES	ACTION TO ADDRESS
Approvals and installations of new connections	More people connected to waterborne systems.
Future planning for waterborne system	Costing of installation for a waterborne system in South End in Prince Albert completed. Currently sourcing funding
Updating of sewer master plans	new sanitation master plan was developed
UPDATING OF WATER MASTER PLANS	The Municipality has updated the Water Master Plan during the reporting financial year

Table 62 - Water Services Highlights

3.6.3 WATER SERVICE (PIPED WATER) DELIVERY LEVELS

The following table indicates the Municipality's performance in supplying water within the minimum service level as prescribed by the national government.

DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 ACTUAL	2021/2022 ACTUAL	2022/2023 ACTUAL AS PER CENSUS			
WATER (above minimum level)						
Piped (tap) water inside dwelling/institution	2, 554	2, 809	4, 202			
Piped (tap) water inside yard	0	28	531			

DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 ACTUAL	2021/2022 ACTUAL	2022/2023 ACTUAL AS PER CENSUS
Piped (tap) water on community			
stand: distance less than 200m	28	34	18
from dwelling/institution			
Minimum Service Level and	2, 582	2, 871	4, 751
Above sub-total	2, 302	2, 071	4, 751
Minimum Service Level and	100%	100%	100%
Above Percentage	100 /6	100 /6	100 /6
WAT	ER (below minimum	level)	
Piped (tap) water on community			
stand: distance between 200m	0	0	0
and 500m from	U	U	U
dwelling/institution			
Using public tap (more than			
200m from dwelling), distance		0	0
between 500m and 1000m (1km)	0	U	0
from dwelling /institution			
Piped (tap) water on community			
stand: distance greater than		0	0
1000m (1km) from	0	0	0
dwelling/institution			
No access to piped (tap) water	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level	0	0	0
sub-total	U	0	U
Below Minimum Service Level	0	0	0
Percentage	U	U	U
Total number of households	2582	2871	4,751
			I and the second se

Table 63 - Water Service Delivery

3.6.4 ACCESS TO FREE BASIC WATER

The data below is derived from the 2022/2023 Annual Performance Report of the Prince Albert Municipality

NUMBER /PROPORTION OF HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING 6 KL FREE				
2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023		
1, 166	1, 206	1, 118		

Table 64 - Access to Free Basic Water

3.6.5 EMPLOYEES: WATER SERVICES

The following table depicts the staff deployment in respect of water services. As most of the staff in Prince Albert Municipality performs dual functions, these numbers cannot be reconciled perfectly.

Æ	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	POSITIONS FILLED	VCIES	VACANCIES (as a % of
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES FTE'S	total posts)
	No	No	No	No	No	%
0 – 3	4	0	4	4	0	
4 – 6	2	3	3	3	0	
7 – 9	0	1	5	4	1	
10 – 12	1	1	1	1	0	
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	0	8%
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	0	
Total	3	5	13	12	1	

Table 65 - Employees: Water Services

3.6.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: WATER SERVICES

The following table reflects the municipality's capital expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year in respect of water services.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2022/2023: WATER SERVICES							
R'000							
2022/2023							
CAPITAL PROJECTS	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET (%)			
Water management	5, 569, 200	5, 569, 200	1, 771, 005	32%			
Waste water management	0	0	0	0%			
Total	5, 569, 200	5, 569, 200	1, 771, 005	32%			

Table 66 - Capital Expenditure: Water Services

3.7 WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

The four towns in the PAM area each have their own wastewater collection and treatment facility. Prince Albert, Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka have oxidation pond systems for WWTW, whereas Prince Albert Road is served by a communal septic tank and soak-away.

3.7.1 KLAARSTROOM

The sanitation system for Klaarstroom comprises a full waterborne system. The design capacity has been increased to 120 kl/day. This WWTW was recently upgraded by the addition an inlet works, two times anaerobic ponds, a primary and secondary oxidation ponds as well as a reedbed, final storage pond and an irrigation reservoir from which the final effluent is irrigated onto an adjacent sport field. The Department of Water and Sanitation issued a license for the Klaarstroom Waste Water Treatment Works.

3.7.2 LEEU-GAMKA

The treatment works is a pond system comprising: Four primary ponds operating in parallel. The WWTW was originally constructed in 1985 with a design capacity of 140 kl/ day. This has recently been upgraded to accommodate the 252 housing units that was completed in 2015.

Funding to relieve the residents of the Transnet areas from the bucket system has been approved and the Municipality is collaborating with the Department of Human Settlements to provide bulk infrastructure in this respect.

Engagements took place with both PRASA and Transnet on service delivery to these areas and to possibly eradicate the bucket system. The transfer of ownership is in the process of being finalised.

3.7.3 PRINCE ALBERT

he Prince Albert WWTW, a pond system was designed to treat 623 kl/day (with the final effluent being used for irrigation at the adjacent nursery and farm). The WWTW in Prince Albert was upgraded to handle current and future flows and to efficiently remove screenings, grit, rags, stones and other foreign objects and prevent them from entering the maturation pond system.

The sanitation system consists of a waterborne system as well as septic tanks. These septic tanks are serviced by means of a sanitation team with appropriate equipment and vehicles who collect sewerage and deposit it into a pump network that is connected to the maturation pond system.

The sewerage tariff for the septic and conservancy tank removal was well below actual cost and therefore the tariff was increased with 15% for the 2021/22 financial year and further increases in the 2022/2023 financial year. Extensive public participation took place in preparation of the increase for the 2022/23 financial. This service is still subsidised by the Municipality and further increases is forthcoming.

3.7.4 HIGHLIGHTS: WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

The following table depicts the highlights in respect of sanitation services for the reporting year.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Approvals and installations of new connections	More people connected to waterborne systems.
Future planning for waterborne system	Costing of installation for a waterborne system in South End in Prince Albert completed. Currently sourcing funding
Updating of Sewer Master Plan	New Sanitation Master Plan was developed.

Table 67 - Waste Water Highlights

3.7.5 CHALLENGES: WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION

The following table depicts the challenges in respect of sanitation services within the reporting year. The Municipality continually encourage residents to connect, where possible, to the sewerage reticulation network. The performance of this division correlates closely with an available maintenance budget, with particular reference to the honey sucker vehicles. This division performed their function under extreme pressure due to the poor quality of the service fleet and a new honey sucker was purchased in the reporting financial year. The service remains under severe pressure due to the poor state of the vehicle fleet.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Licensing of WWTW's	Currently only one WWTW is operating under a licence.
Septic and Conservancy tanks in South	Source funding to connect to waterborne system.
End	Tariffs to be brought in line with cost of service.

Table 68 - Waste Water Challenges

3.7.6 SANITATION SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

The table below depicts the sanitation service levels for the 2022/2023 financial year in comparison to the previous financial year.

DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 ACTUAL	2021/2022 ACTUAL	2022/2023 ACTUAL AS PER CENSUS 2022
WATER (above minimum level)			
Piped (tap) water inside dwelling/institution	2, 554	2, 809	4, 202
Piped (tap) water inside yard	0	28	531
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance less than 200m from dwelling/institution	28	34	18
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2, 582	2, 871	4, 751
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	100%	100%	100%
WATER (below minimum level)			
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance between 200m and 500m from dwelling/institution	0	0	0
Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling), distance between 500m and 1000m (1km) from dwelling /institution	0	0	0

DESCRIPTION	2019/2020 ACTUAL	2021/2022 ACTUAL	2022/2023 ACTUAL AS PER CENSUS 2022
Piped (tap) water on community stand: distance greater than 1000m (1km) from dwelling/institution	0	0	0
No access to piped (tap) water	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	0	0	0
Total number of households	2582	2871	4,751

	Н	OUSEHOLDS		
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
DESCRIPTION	OUTCOME	оитсоме	OUTCOME	ACTUAL AS PER CENSUS 2022
	NO	NO	NO	NO
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	2081	2211	2340	4 604
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	330	330	375	-
Chemical toilet	0	0	0	5
Pit toilet with ventilated	0	0	35	-
Pit toilet without ventilated	0	0	0	22
Other toilet provisions (above minimum service level)	0	0	0	-
Minimum Service Level	2411	2 741	2715	4 631
Minimum Service Level	98.9%	98.7%	98.0%	97.2%
Sanitation/sewerage:				
Bucket toilet	36	36	36	95

	Н	OUSEHOLDS		
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
	Щ	Щ	Щ	ACTUAL AS
DESCRIPTION	Ö	ON N	NO.	PER
	оитсоме	OUTCOME	OUTCOME	CENSUS
	0	0	0	2022
	NO	NO	NO	NO
Other	0	0	0	15
No toilet provisions	0	0	0	20
Below Minimum Service	36	36	36	130
Below Minimum Service	12%	1.3%	1.3%	2.7%
Total households	3 580	98.70	98.0%	97.2%

Table 69 - Sanitation Levels

3.7.7 EMPLOYEES: SANITATION SERVICES

The table below indicates the staff component in respect of waste water / sanitation services. It must be borne in mind that staff performs a dual function and the employee statistics can thus not be seen in isolation.

	2021/2022	2022/2023				
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME EQUIVALENTS)	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL POSTS)	
	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO	%	
0 – 3	3	2	0	2		
4 – 6	0	2	2	0		
7 – 9	1	0	0	0		
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	50%	
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	JU /0	
16 – 18	0	0	0	0		
19 – 20	0	0	0	0		
Total	4	4	2	2		

Table 70 - Employees: Sanitation Services

3.7.8 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: SANITATION SERVICES

	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2022/2023: SANITATION SERVICES					
		R'	000			
			2022/2023			
CAPITAL PROJECTS	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT BUDGET BUDGET ACTUAL FROM PROJECT VARIANCE FROM PROJECT VALUE					
Sanitation	805, 550	805, 550 300, 000 0 0% 300, 000				
Total	805, 500	805, 500 300, 00 0 300, 000				

Table 71 - Capital Expenditure: Sanitation Services

3.8 ELECTRICITY

The municipality provides a reliable service within NERSA specified limits within the area of supply. In the areas of Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka, electricity is directly supplied by ESKOM, thus impacting on revenue collection and the implementation of Prince Albert Municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. This is detrimental to the municipality's sustainability as is evident in the low payment rate in these areas. Several efforts have been made by the Municipality to conclude a credit collection agreement with ESKOM but this was unsuccessful. SALGA is currently driving this process and have obtained a legal opinion stating that electricity distribution is a municipal function as per the Constitution and that Eskom can only provide said services by agreement. This proposed agreement will then include a clause on debt collection and can have a major positive change in the finances of especially rural municipalities. The Municipality and Eskom engaged and confirmed the current service delivery boundary determination for each entity. The Municipality will in future explore the possibility to service the electricity network for new housing developments in Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka so as to improve their credit control initiative. An electrical engineer from MISA is providing support to PAM in term of planning and maintenance.

The Municipality engaged extensively with Eskom to provide electricity to the residents of the Klaarstroom Transit area. The project was completed in November 2021 with 70 informal structures provided with prepaid electricity.

31 new connections in the informal settlements in prince albert.

3.8.1 HIGHLIGHTS: ELECTRICITY

The following highlights pertaining electricity provision during the reporting financial year are emphasised.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Street Lighting	The Municipality is systematically replacing all existing street lights with LED lights.
Electrification of informal settlements	31 new connections were installed in the Tortelduif Street

Table 72 - Highlights: Electricity

3.8.2 CHALLENGES: ELECTRICITY

The following challenges pertaining electricity provision during the reporting financial year are emphasised.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Street lighting	Funding or budget provisions to totally refurbish the street lighting network
Trees threatening the electricity network	A suitable qualified service provider must be appointed to address this risk by making adequate budget provisions
Re-activate asset maintenance within funding constraints	Draft asset management plan

Table 73 - Electricity: Challenges

3.8.3 ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

The table below depicts the Municipality's performance in the current financial year against the previous financial year.

HOUSEHOLDS				
	2021/2022	2022/2023		
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL AS SERVICED BY MUNICIPALITY	ACTUALS PER CENSUS 2022		
Electricity (at least minimum service level)	267	142		
Electricity - prepaid (minimum service level)	2 423	4 618		
Minimum Service Level and Above subtotal	2 637	4 476		
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	100%	97%		
Electricity (< minimum service level)	0	0		
Electricity - prepaid (< minimum service level)	0	4 618		
Other energy sources	0	143		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	4 617		
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	0	3%		
Total number of households	2 454	4 760		

Table 74 - Electricity Service Delivery Levels

3.8.4 EMPLOYEES: ELECTRICITY

	2021/2022	2022/2023				
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME)	VACANCIES (AS A %	
	NO	NO	NO	NO	%	
0 – 3	0	1	0	1		
4 – 6	0	0	0	0	-	
7 – 9	1	2	1	1	-	
10 – 12	0	1	0	1	75%	
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	1370	
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	-	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	-	
Total	1	4	1	3		

Table 75 - Employees: Electricity

3.8.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: ELECTRICITY

CAPIT	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2022/2023: ELECTRICITY SERVICES					
		R' 000				
			2022/2023			
CAPITAL PROJECTS	BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT ACTUAL FROM THE BUDGET EXPENDITURE ORIGINAL BUDGET VALUE				
Increase in Capacity demand & other	800, 000	800, 000	483, 967	60%	800, 000	
Total	800, 000	800, 000	783, 967	60%	800, 000	

Table 76 - Capital Expenditure: Electricity

3.9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Waste is collected on a weekly basis and each service point is supplied with black bags by the municipality. In order to better manage distribution households are encouraged to collect the bags at the technical offices. Prince Albert has four waste removal vehicles: a UD compactor truck for daily collection of refuse, a Kia 2.7l small truck equipped, a 2.7l Kia small truck equipped for garden refuse and a Tractor for the removal of domestic waste in Leeu-Gamka. The waste collection in Klaarstroom and Prince Albert Road is managed from Prince Albert. The service delivery in Leeu-Gamka is severely hampered by the frequent break-down of the tractor. Though repaired quickly, this has a disruptive influence on the system.

There are five existing mini-transfer stations for garden waste disposal in the North End of Prince Albert. These facilities have been fenced during the reporting year, but are not designed nor intended for household waste. Unfortunately, they are being used as general waste depots as opposed to garden waste depots. The residents of North End do not have large gardens and thus generate insignificant volumes of garden refuse. The Municipality uses the CWP program as well as the Cleaning and Greening Programme other EPWP programmes to manage the mini-transfer stations. Illegal dumping still proves to be a challenge in some of the areas. Residents are encouraged through the ward committee system to report such transgressions.

All landfill sites in the municipal area are licensed. Inspections undertaken by the Western Cape Government: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning during the year in respect of the landfill site in Prince Albert indicated that no ethane gas was detected. The Municipality struggles to control access to the landfill sites in spite of the deployment of Youth Jobs in Waste participants at the landfill sites. An action plan to address non-compliance was presented to the DEADP for the Prince Albert landfill site. The airspace of all landfill sites is reaching critical status as Prince Albert only had one to three months left at year end and Leeu-Gamka two years. The Municipality thus embarked on a reshaping and compacting process of the landfill site in Prince Albert that enabled the extension of the Prince Albert landfill sites' lifespan with another two to three years. Engagement with the relevant department resulted in remedial action to be implemented which will result in the life span to be extended with five years.

One of the biggest challenges facing the landfill sites are windblown litter. The Municipality will have to secure funding for the environmental and planning processes in the extension of the landfill sites or the identification of alternative sites, as well as the rehabilitation of the existing sites. The Municipality did embark on a shared service initiative to investigate the possible establishment of a regional landfill site in Leeu-Gamka.

3.9.1 HIGHLIGHTS: WASTE MANAGEMENT

The table below depicts the highlights of the waste management service for the reporting year. The co-operation and support of the private sector should be applauded, but recycling should be revisited in the next financial years to ensure that it becomes cost-effective, yet within the supplied license conditions of the waste disposal facility.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Shared Service with Beaufort West	Providing a compactor and driver from Prince Albert to Beaufort West to help address their backlog
Reshaping and compacting of Prince Albert landfill site	Continuous compaction of the waste body to improve available landfill airspace
Tourist refuse bins	Co-operating with local community to replace and beautify refuse bins in such a manner that it becomes a tourist attraction
Advanced Waste Technologies Scholarship	Advanced Waste Technologies
(Denmark) at the Technical University of	Scholarship (Denmark) at the Technical
Denmark	University of Denmark

Table 77 - Waste Management Highlights

3.9.2 CHALLENGES: WASTE MANAGEMENT

The challenges pertaining waste management for the 2022/2023 financial year is depicted below with transport and recycling as matters that must be addressed with urgency.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
2-Bag system	Budget provision for the 2-bag system for council to subsidise the implementation of the 2-bag system.
Pograling	There are no recycling projects in Prince Albert municipal area at this stage.
Recycling	A public private partnership or SLA in order to promote recycling activity.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Gate control and numerous entry points	Investigate security on premises.; Fencing of premises to deter uncontrolled access. Installation of an automotive gate control system in Prince Albert.
Illegal dumping	Facilitate better public education an awareness to reduce the occurrences of illegal dumping.
Windblown litter	Establish a Material Recovery Facility.

Table 78 - Challenges: Waste Management

3.9.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE DELIVERY LEVELS

The table below depicts the municipality's performance against the service delivery indicators for waste management provision in comparison with the previous financial year.

DESCRIPTION	2021/2022	2022/2023
DEGOKII TION	ACTUAL	CENSUS 2022
	NO	NO
Removed at least once a week	2704	4 302
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2704	4 302
Minimum Service Level and Above percentage	100%	90%
Removed less frequently than once a week	0	99
Using communal refuse dump	0	46
Using own refuse dump	0	285
Other rubbish disposal	0	7
No rubbish disposal	0	15
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	0	452
Below Minimum Service Level percentage	0	9%
Total number of households	2704	4 760

Table 79 - Waste Management Service Delivery Levels

3.9.4 EMPLOYEES: WASTE MANAGEMENT

The table below reflects the staff component for solid waste management in the reporting year, compared to 2021/2022. It must be noted that staff perform dual functions and thus the staffing table below cannot be read in isolation.

	2021/2022			2022/2023	
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL
		NO.	NO.	NO.	%
0 – 3	3	6	2	4	
4 – 6	2	1	1	0	_
7 – 9	0	1	1	0	_
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	50%
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	30 /6
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	-
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	_
Total	5	8	4	4	

Table 80 - Employees: Waste Management

3.9.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The table below indicates the capital expenditure on roads.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2022/2023: WASTE MANAGEMENT										
R'000										
2022/2023										
CAPITAL PROJECTS	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	TOTAL PROJECT VALUE					
Rehabilitation of Landfill Site	100, 000	100, 000	0	0%	100, 000					
Total	100, 000	100, 000	0	0%	100, 000					

Table 81 - Capital Expenditure: Solid Waste

3.10 HOUSING

Prince Albert Municipality supports the following objectives in respect of housing

- Promotion of equal access to housing for Prince Albert residents
- Transparency
- Prevention of unfair discrimination
- Promotion of fair administrative justice
- Apply the principle of "first come first serve" subjected to approved framework
- Proper recording of all housing applicants

Council follows the following working procedure in respect of the allocation of housing.

Prince Albert Municipality has a housing waiting list in excess of 1, 389 persons awaiting assistance in terms of government housing subsidies. The housing waiting list is updated annually during community outreaches that includes visits to farms and Thusong Outreaches. Applicants also have the opportunity to apply continuously throughout the year and may also update their submitted details on a continuous basis.

The applicants' details are captured on the Western Cape Housing Database.

To ensure that the most marginalised of the community are protected, Council did not appoint a Housing Committee for the project, but rather resolved to implement the guidelines of the Western Cape Department of Human Settlement's Circular No. 10 of 2015.

According to Circular 10 the following principles is agreed upon:

- (a) Age-based prioritisation will take place with preference given to household heads that are 40 years or older based on the registration date order, from the earliest date of registration to the most recent, except in cases where:
 - (i) A household is selected via the quota for households affected by permanent disability, in which case age-base prioritisation must strictly not be applied;
 - (ii) A household is selected via the approved Military Veteran's database in which case age-based prioritisation will not be applied.
- (b) Where no household with the beneficiary older than 40 years exist on the waiting list for that specific catchment area, the Municipality will accommodate applicants from the 35-39-year age group in preference that the oldest person will be helped first.

- (c) Should the 35-39 age group be exhausted on the waiting list, the municipality may select beneficiaries from the 30 to 34-year-old cohort, and so on until all available opportunities have been filled.
- (d) All applicants must reside in the municipal jurisdiction for at least five years and must be registered on the database for at least three years.

The above procedure was agreed upon by Council to protect the most vulnerable within our communities.

In Prince Albert municipal area people earning less than R 4 100 per month per household can qualify for a normal housing subsidy, while GAP housing applicants can qualify if they earn between R4 100 and R15 000 per month.

The housing waiting list for the whole of Prince Albert Municipality's jurisdiction reflect 1, 389 applicants. Prince Albert Municipality did not build any houses during the reporting year. The Klaarstroom Transit area in Klaarstroom and Prince Albert have both been extended and provided with basic services. While the Klaarstroom Transit area now boast taps on each allocated plot and Eskom is planning to provide electricity to the area in September 2021, concern remains on stormwater channels in the area. High quality ablution facilities were also provided in Klaarstroom's transit area during the reporting year. Unfortunately, the ablution facilities erected and repaired in the Prince Albert Tortelduif area, are repeatedly vandalised and compromising service delivery.

Prince Albert Municipality have two Informal Settlements defined as above and a short overview of said settlements are as follows:

3.10.1 KLAARSTROOM

The Klaarstroom Informal Settlement is the biggest in the municipal area with 70 structures as on 30 June 2022 with an average 3-4 residents per structure. Residents have access to direct access to water taps in their erfs and these taps adhered to the bacteriological standards of SANS 241. Upgraded ablution facilities have been erected within the transit area to ensure that the Municipality complies with the ratio of households to ablutions. Eskom was engaged to provide electricity to the Klaarstroom transit area and the project was completed in November 2021. Storm water ditches and intakes are present with adequate drainage. No health nuisances were reported by the Environmental Health Officer of the Central Karoo District.

3.10.2 PRINCE ALBERT

Prince Albert Informal Settlement is situated in a street named Tortelduif. This is a crime hot spot area. While every plot has access to water and electricity, the informal structures do share ablution facilities. These ablution facilities are vandalised on a continuous basis and it is a big challenge.

The Municipality is engaging with the Western Cape: Department of Human Settlements to further develop such structures and have identified Tortelduif Street and the outer boundary of North End for this development.

There is a need for guidance at both existing settlements on premises hygiene, food safety, communicable diseases, indoor air quality, water safety and savings as well as sanitation.

The Western Cape Government: Human Settlements indicated in June 2019 that the following housing pipeline for Prince Albert municipal area is supported. The municipality established additional basic services in the Tortelduif informal settlement.

The figure below illustrates the 5-Year Housing Delivery Plan

Average Site Cost (R'000)	- 1	FUNDING R '000	SITES SERVICED	HOUSES	CHINDING				2023/2024		
CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT	0	R '000	CEDVICED		FUNDING	SITES	HOUSES	FUNDING	SITES	HOUSES	FUNDING
Beaufort West 0	0		SERVICED	BUILT	R '000	SERVICED	BUILT	R '000	SERVICED	BUILT	R '000
Beaufort West 0	0										
Beaufort West 0	0										
Beaufort West S1 (814) (798) IRDP	0										
Beaufort West G2 GAP (67) IRDP	$\overline{}$	300	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	0	0	2,811
Beaufort West S7 (624) IRDP IRDP											
Beaufort West G1 GAP (120) Beaufort West Kwamandlenkosi Mud Houses (18) IRDP											67
Beaufort West Kwamandlenkosi Mud Houses (18) IRDP											624
											120
Murraye hura Toilete IRDD	0	0									
		0									
Murraysburg Housing Upgrades IRDP		0									
Murraysburg (300) IRDP		300						1,000			2,000
Laingsburg 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Laingsburg Site G (1000) IRDP IRDP											
Prince Albert 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prince Albert (451) (ph1 243) IRDP	\neg										
Prince Albert (451) (ph2 208) IRDP											

3.10.3 HIGHLIGHTS: HOUSING

The following highlights in respect of the housing division are reflected below.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Updating of housing waiting list	Housing waiting list was updated in all towns
	with the most recent information
Data cleansing	Housing waiting list was cleansed and have no
	duplications
Improved ablutions in Klaarstroom Informal	Additional ablutions established in
Settlements	Klaarstroom.
Repair of household ablutions in Tortelduif	Repair of ablutions done on continuous basis
	Engagements with both Transnet and PRASA
PRASA and Transnet housing	took place to discuss future transfer and
	service delivery
	The Municipality applied for the UISP for the
Formalising of informal settlement	design of the informal settlement of
	Klaarstroom

Table 82 - Housing: Highlights

3.10.4 CHALLENGES: HOUSING

The following challenges in respect of housing during the reporting year are:

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS			
Need for middle class housing is sharply increasing	Apply for CRU funding instead of GAP funding			
Toilets outside houses	The Municipality conducted a census on the total number of toilets outside houses. The data still need to be formulated in a business plan.			
Re-location of Leeu-Gamka Transnet area	Application to be prepared			
Stormwater in Klaarstroom Transit Area	Stormwater may pose danger to housing			

Table 83 - Challenges: Housing

3.10.5 HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC HOUSING

The table below reflects the number of households without access to basic housing in relation to households reflected on the municipal billing system.

NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC HOUSING									
YEAR END	*TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS (INCLUDING FORMAL AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS)	HOUSEHOLDS IN FORMAL SETTLEMENTS	PERCENTAGE OF HHS IN FORMAL SETTLEMENTS						
2019/20	2878	2809	98						
2020/21	2884	2820	98						
2021/22	2911	2825	98						
2022/2023	2 527								

^{*}Number of household where the municipality is responsible for basic services (financial statistics)

Table 84 - Households with Access to Basic Housing

3.10.6 HOUSING WAITING LIST

The following table shows the decrease in the number of people on the housing waiting list. There are currently approximately 1, 389 housing units on the waiting list as at the end of the 2022/2023 financial year. The decrease is due to the housing development in Prince Albert during the reporting year.

FINANCIAL YEAR	NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS ON WAITING LIST	% HOUSING WAITING LIST INCREASE/(DECREASE)
2019/20	1102	(19.39%)
2020/21	1132	2.65%
2021/22	1342	195
2022/2023	1389	(3.50%)

Table 85 - Housing Waiting List

3.10.7 HOUSING EXPENDITURE

A summary of housing expenditure is tabled below.

	ALLOCATION	R'000 R'000 % SPENT		NUMBER	NUMBER OF
FINANCIAL YEAR	R'000			OF HOUSES BUILT	NUMBER OF SITES SERVICED
2019/20	12 090	5 405	44.71%	0	100
2020/21	-	-	-	-	-
2021/22	-	-	-	-	58
2022/2023	0	0	0	0	0

Table 86 - Housing Expenditure

3.11 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

A debtor is considered indigent if the total monthly household income is equal to two times the amount of state funded social pensions or less (currently R 4, 100 per month). All indigent households individually receive 6 kl water and 50KwH electricity free each month. Furthermore, an indigent debtor also receives a subsidy on refuse removal and sewerage, rates and the availability charge in respect of water.

All indigents have to renew their applications annually in order to qualify for the benefits. The Municipality continuously promoted the registration of indigent households to support vulnerable households.

The table indicates the percentage of indigent households that have access to free basic municipal services. In accordance with the approved indigent policy of the municipality, all households earning less than R4, 100 per month will receive the free basic services as prescribed by national policy.

FINANCIAL YEAR 10 ON HH		FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY		FREE BASIC WATER		FREE BASIC SANITATION		FREE BASIC REFUSE REMOVAL	
	NO. ACCESS	%	NO. ACCESS	%	NO. ACCESS	%	NO. ACCESS	%	
2019/20	2750	893	31.79	2487	100%	893	31.79	893	31.79
2020/21	2759	1092	100%	1092	100%	1092	100%	1092	100%
2021/22	2812	1054	100%	1208	100%	1205	100%	1206	100%
2022/23	2527	1163	100%	1150	100%	1113	100%	1117	100%

Table 87 - Free Basic Service (Indigent Households)

FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY										
FINANCIAL YEAR	INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS				ON-INDIG		INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS IN ESKOM AREAS			
Z C		UNIT	VALUE	NO	UNIT	VALUE	NO	UNIT	VALUE	
FINAN	NO. OF HH	PER HH (KWH)	R'000	NO. OF HH	PER HH (KWH)	R'000	NO. OF HH	PER HH (KWH)	R'000	
2019/20	629	50	374	1488	0	0	264	50	157	
2020/21	629	50	374	1	0	0	264	50	157	
2021/22	1054	50	381	1	0	0	192	50	164	
2022/23	1163	50	679	-	-	-	234	50	136	

Table 88 - Free Basic Services: Electricity

FREE BASIC WATER							
	INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS			NON-INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS			
SIAL R		UNIT	VALUE		UNIT	VALUE	
FINANCIAL	NO. OF HH	PER HH (KL)	R'000	NO. OF HH	PER HH (KL)	R'000	
2019/20	893	6kl	391	1594	6kl	698	
2020/21	1092	6kl	478	1792	6kl	856	
2021/22	1208	6kl	485	1 604	-	-	
2022/23	1150	6kl	553	1307	-	-	

Table 89 - Free Basic Services: Water

FREE BASIC SANITATION							
	INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS			NON-INDIGENT HOUSEHOLD			
AL			VALUE		UNIT	VALUE	
FINANCIAL	NO. OF	R VALUE		NO. OF	PER		
N F	НН	PER HH	R'000	НН	HH PER	R'000	
ш					MONTH		
2019/20	893	119.74	1048	1458	0	0	
2020/21	1092	192.24	1205	1478	0	0	
2020/21 2021/22	1092 1205	192.24 211.33	1205 1335	1478 1 499	0	0	

Table 90 - Free Basic Services: Sanitation

FREE BASIC REFUSE REMOVAL							
YEAR	INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS		NON-INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS				
		SERVICE	VALUE		UNIT	VALUE	
FINANCIAL	NO. OF HH	PER HH PER WEEK	R'000	NO. OF HH	PER HH PER MONTH	R'000	
2019/20	893	73.22	645	1833	0	0	
2020/21	1092	84.33	824	1989	0	0	
2021/22	1 206	92.2	946	1 521	0	0	
2022/23	1117	110.74	1187	1563	0	0	

Table 91 - Free Basic Services: Refuse Removal

The following table indicates the cost to the Municipality to provide free basic services. The cost of these free services is covered by an Equitable Share Grant received from the national government.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 2022/2023: COST TO MUNICIPALITY OF FREE BASIC SERVICES DELIVERED						
	2021/2022		2022/20	023		
SERVICES DELIVERED	ACTUAL	BUDGET		ACTUAL	VARIANCE TO	
			BUDGET		BUDGET	
	R'000					
Water	1 297	1 322	0	1 322	0	
Waste Water (Sanitation)	1 398	2 258	0	2 258	0	
Electricity	656	1 1017	0	1 017	0	
Waste Management (Solid Waste)	855	1 371	0	1 371	0	
Total	4 206	5 967	0	5 967	0	

Table 92 - Financial Performance (Free Basic Services)

COMPONENT C: ROADS

This component includes: roads; transport; and storm water.

3.12 ROADS

3.12.1 INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The primary road system in the Prince Albert municipal area consists of national and provincial roads. The N1 runs on a northeast-south-westerly axis and carries approximately 3012 vehicles per day. The N12 runs on a north-south axis through Klaarstroom and connects to Oudtshoorn, George, the Southern Cape region and the N2. The N12 carries approximately 780 vehicles per day. Although a national route, it is a provincial road maintained by Province.

All of the towns within the municipal boundary are accessible either by road or by railway. Leeu-Gamka and Welgemoed are primarily accessible by the national railway and the N1 (connecting to the R353) passing through their jurisdictions. Prince Albert and Klaarstroom have no access to railway transportation. The main town of Prince Albert can only be accessed by main roads, e.g., the R328 (46 km from the N1) and R353 (40 km from the N1) and several secondary roads. The town of Klaarstroom can be reached by making use of the N12, R407 and other secondary roads. Secondary roads provide access to the other rural areas within the municipal area. These roads are mostly gravel roads.

Other provincial roads in our area include the:

- R407 that runs on an east-west axis from Willowmore, through Klaarstroom, on to Prince
 Albert and in a north-westerly direction to Prince Albert Road, where it connects to the N1.
 This road is paved all the way from Klaarstroom to Prince Albert Road.
- R328 from Oudtshoorn, a gravel road that runs over the Swartberg Pass, connecting with the R407 at Prince Albert.
- R353, a gravel road that runs from Prince Albert northwards to the N1, close to Leeu-Gamka. The total roads in municipality amount to 1 741.2 kilometres of roads. The total amount of roads comprises of 257.6 (14%) kilometres of surfaced roads and 1 483.6 (85.2%) kilometres of gravel roads. Roads within the municipal urban edges amount to 41.69 kilometres (Klaarstroom, Leeu-Gamka, Prince Albert Road and Prince Albert).

The maintenance of the roads within the municipal area remains a challenge with a limited operational budget. The neglect of several years has since culminated in a situation that requires more maintenance and capital expenditure than the limited budget of Prince Albert Municipality can afford. Roads was upgraded in North-End Prince Albert and the main road in Prince Albert was also Page 141 of 273

upgraded under a provincial contract, providing welcome work opportunities within the municipal communities. The provincial road between Prince Albert and Prince Albert Road were also upgraded.

3.12.2 HIGHLIGHTS: ROADS

The following highlights in respect of the roads division are reflected for the 2022/2023 financial year.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
New paved roads for Leeu-Gamka	Designated areas in Leeu-Gamka were paved.
Upgrading of gravel roads	The towns of Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka: upgrading of gravel roads
Sidewalks	Sidewalks developed in Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom

Table 93 - Highlights: Roads

3.12.3 CHALLENGES: ROADS

The following challenges in respect of the roads division are provided in respect of the reporting financial year.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Pothole repairs	Material and Equipment must be budgeted. A comprehensive pavement management system must be developed to systematically improve road surfaces for long term sustainability.
Maintenance on gravel roads	Capacity constraints remains the primary challenge.
Pavements in main road. Roots of trees lifting pavement making it dangerous	Part of the RRAMS assessment.
Insufficient storm water master planning for all three towns	Developing of a Strom Water Master Plan.

Table 94 - Challenges: Roads

No gravel roads were upgraded to tar within the area during the reporting year, with 44.7 km's of tar road maintained during said period. The municipality recognises the challenges to maintain the road infrastructure and requested external funding to assist the Municipality in this respect.

TARRED ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE: KILOMETRES								
YEAR	TOTAL TARRED	NEW TAR ROADS	EXISTING TAR	EXISTING TAR	TAR ROADS MAINTAINED			
2019/20	20.7	3	0	0	23.7			
2020/21	23.7	0	0	0	23.7			
2021/22	23.7	0	0	0	23.7			
2022/23	23.7	0	0	0	23.7			

Table 95 - Tarred Road Infrastructure

A survey was done internally by the Department on pot holes and the need for road repair. Much has been done on the operational side to decrease the potholes within the municipal area, but as the roads are old and there is little funding to do major repairs and rebuild, maintenance remains a challenge.

3.12.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ON ROADS

The table below indicates the capital expenditure on roads.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2022/2023: ROADS								
R'000								
			2022/2023					
CAPITAL PROJECTS	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	TOTAL PROJECT VALUE			
Upgrading of roads &								
stormwater in Bitterwater,	12, 881, 231	12, 881, 231	416, 167	32%	1, 281, 231			
Leeu-Gamka								
CRR - Sidewalks and road paving	500, 000	500, 000	0	0%	500, 000			
MIG - L/G Nuwe Sypaadjies	0	505, 550	339 027	67%	505, 550			
MIG - Prince Albert New Sidewalks	2, 603, 507	2, 603, 507	0	0%	2, 603, 507			

Page 143 of 273

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2022/2023: ROADS							
R'000							
			2022/2023				
CAPITAL PROJECTS	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	VARIANCE FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	TOTAL PROJECT VALUE		
Total	4, 384, 738	4, 890, 288	2, 595, 840	100%	4, 890, 289		

Table 96 - Capital Expenditure: Roads

3.12.5 EMPLOYEES: ROADS

The table below reflects the staffing component of the Roads department of the 2022/2023 financial year as compared to previous years.

	2021/2022			2022/2023		
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME EQUIVALENTS)	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL POSTS)	
	NO	NO.	NO.	NO.	%	
0 – 3	4	4	1	3		
4 – 6	2	0	0	0		
7 – 9	0	1	0	1		
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	80%	
13 – 15	0	0	0	0		
16 – 18	0	0	0	0		
19 – 20	0	0	0	0		
Total	7	5	1	4		

Table 97 - Employees Roads

COMPONENT D: PLANNING AND LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3.13 PLANNING

3.13.1 INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The appointment of a permanent Town Planner in June 2022 ensured that the capacity gaps in the Town Planning Section are addressed, all town planning and related-functions are facilitated by the Town Planner in collaboration and consultation with the respective and applicable stakeholders within the organisation, as well as external parties.

Spatial Planning and Land Use saw significant changes due to the development of the Land Use Planning Act and the Spatial Planning Land Use Act. These legislative changes required the Municipality to draft a by law on land use planning. Legislative disputes on a national and provincial level resulted in a lengthy consultation process that in the end saw Council Adopting a Planning By-Law in June 2015. Prince Albert Municipality was promulgated as SPLUMA compliant in March 2016 and the Planning By-Law came into effect from 1 March 2016.

The Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs: Planning has assisted the Municipality with drafting the reviewed 2021 Spatial Development Plan. The draft 2021 SDF was tabled to Council on 29 March 2022 and made available to the public for comments. The final document was table to Council on 20 May 2022 and adopted. The SDF also include a capital expenditure framework.

SPLUMA also make provision for certain land use applications to be considered and determined by an Authorised Official (AO) in the employment of the municipality, that has been appointed by Council through a Council Resolution.

The main objective of the JMPT between Prince Albert and Laingsburg Municipality is to provide a pool of planners and relevant experienced profession to serve as an incredible independent and professional authority to responsibly consider and decide on the land development and land use applications submitted by the two municipalities.

The Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal was endorsed by the Prince Albert Municipal Development Services Portfolio Committee at its meeting held on 7 February 2023.

The Prince Albert Municipal Council at its meeting held on 2nd May 2023, adopted the Zoning Scheme By-Law to regulate and control municipal zoning.

The purpose of the zoning scheme is to:

- a) Give effect to the Municipal Spatial Development Framework.
- b) Make provision for orderly development and the welfare of the community.
- c) Determine use rights and development parameters, with due consideration of the principles referred to in the Land Use Planning Act.

The zoning scheme consists of the by-law, the zoning scheme map, and the register. The zoning scheme must be reviewed at least every 10 years.

3.13.2 HIGHLIGHTS: PLANNING

The following highlights in respect of the planning division for the 2022/2023 financial year are reported below.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Planning By Law enforcement	Collaboration with Tourism office to identify and enforce compliance on illegal land use activities
Continuous strengthening of institutional knowledge on land use	New procedures and control measures were instituted to ensure compliance and shared with the public at community meetings
Improved building control	Building Inspections done as per legislation
GIS Shared Service	Initial engagements to utilise GIS as a shared service option within the CKDM
Zoning-Scheme By-Law	The Zoning-Scheme By-Law was developed and adopted by Council in May 2023

Table 98 - Planning Highlights

3.13.3 CHALLENGES: PLANNING

The table beneath reflect the challenges in respect of Planning for the 2022/2023 financial year.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Providing approval within 120 days	Most applications considered within allotted time frame
Building control capacity	Building control capacity to be increased with training and mentorship
Legal cost	A legal specialist to be appointed to handle litigation
Lack of GIS capabilities	Formalise the Shared Service option for GIS in the CKDM

Table 99 - Planning Challenges

3.13.4 SERVICE STATISTICS: LAND USE DEVELOPMENT

The enforcement of land use saw a significant improvement in the reporting year. The turn-around time of 120 days is not feasible and it was especially difficult to enforce land use principles pertaining house shops. Council approved a deviation option for the parking requirements for business operations whereby an annual fee can be paid in lieu of supplying parking on premises.

The possibility of having a Shared Service Agreement with the Central Karoo District Municipality to use the registered town planner for the Central Karoo has been discussed and must be formalised. Engagements took place with Provincial departments to update a land use register, zoning maps and GIS information. The possibility of establishing a GIS shared service option is investigated.

The enforcement of building control was severely lacking in previous years. The enforcement of building control requirements has not shown significant improvement in the reporting financial year.

3.14 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of Local Economic Development (LED) is to improve the vibrancy and sustainability of local economies, which will ultimately lead to better living conditions for the majority of the population. LED is not about direct projects with the poor, but more about recognising the scale of this impact by business on poverty levels, and making this even greater. Working directly with the poor is also important but is called social development, not to be confused with Economic Development.

The role of the Municipality is to facilitate economic development by creating a conducive environment for business development and unlock opportunities to increase participation amongst all sectors of society in the mainstream economy. Government can obviously not plan or implement LED effectively if the private sector, who is the key driver of a local economy, is not included in such development processes.

Economic activity within municipal boundaries is important as it shows the extent of human development and living standards of communities. Although municipalities have no power to increase or decrease taxes in order to stimulate economic activity, there are few levers that local government authorities have control over to contribute to economic performance, including, among others, procurement of goods and services, job creation through expanded public works programmes as well as creating an enabling environment for small businesses.

The ability of households to pay for services such as water, electricity, sanitation, and refuse removal depends on income generated from economic activities. A slowdown in economic activity may result in job losses and inability of households to pay for services leading to reduced municipal revenues. Data on macroeconomic performance, especially the information on sectoral growth and employment, is useful for municipalities' revenue and expenditure projections.

In the Prince Albert municipal area, the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector make up almost 20.0 per cent of the GDPR, making this area heavily reliant on this sector and thus very vulnerable to any changes, on a national and global scale, that impact this sector, including the drought, rising fuel, maize and feed prices, changes in consumer demand as well as local pests, diseases and predation prevalent in livestock. The other main economic sectors include the wholesale, catering and accommodation sector and the general government sector.

The Municipality is engaging with the Central Karoo District Municipality and the Local Municipalities in the region to identify ways and means for local economic development throughout the district.

3.14.1 SMME DEVELOPMENT

The municipality commences and adopted two projects with a primary focus on small enterprise development. These projects are Klaarstroom Poort Pouri and the Leeu-Gamka Enterprise area. The structures at both facilities were upgraded with municipal funding and while Klaarstroom already have identified a beneficiary group, the Leeu-Gamka project must still go through this process. The Poort Pouri facility in Klaarstroom have been upgraded, it is envisaged that it will be open for business in the year 2024.

In 2020, the economy of Prince Albert was valued at R571 million (current prices) and employed 3 567 people. Historical trends between 2016 and 2020 indicate that the municipal area's GDPR grew by 0.2 per cent on average annually. The 2020 recession made a substantial dent in the average growth rate over the period, but load shedding and the drought within the province also played a major role in prior years.

Estimates for 2021 however indicate a marked recovery in growth (5.5 per cent) from the effects of the COVID-19 related restrictions to economic activity in 2020. This recovery was largely driven by growth in community, social & personal services (9.4 per cent); agriculture, forestry & fishing (8.5 per cent), wholesale & retail trade (6.9 per cent), transport, storage & communication (4.7 per cent) and finance, insurance, real estate & business services (4.5 per cent); The construction sector (-6.3 per cent) was the only sector that experienced further economic decline after the easing of restrictions.

Despite the economic recovery experienced in 2021, the economy continued to shed jobs, with 72 net jobs losses. This was largely driven by job losses in the wholesale & retail trade, catering & accommodation (41 jobs), Agriculture, forestry& fishing (26 jobs); construction (17 jobs); and transport, storage & accommodation (11 jobs). Only the general government sector and community & social sector were able to create jobs during the year.

The PACA LED Strategy that was developed for the Prince Albert Municipality in collaboration with the Department of Economic Affairs and Tourism is included in the Integrated Development Plan as possible areas for development. The vision of the strategy being "A strategy towards building a resilient and inclusive economy, with sustainable business and job opportunities", was enhanced by the Municipality's participation in the Small-Town Regeneration Programme, as launched by the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) in 2013.

The Small-Town Regeneration Programme followed the approach of facilitating and hosting road shows and workshops in each province the conceptual approach of the programme highlighting the

importance and role of small towns in SA's space economy was facilitated. As a result, various municipalities opted to participate in the programme particularly in the North West, Mpumalanga, KZN, Eastern Cape, Western Cape and the Northern Cape. SALGA subsequently hosted its inaugural national Small Towns Regeneration Conference in October 2015 (Mangaung, Free State) which focused on the challenges and opportunities agriculture, tourism, transport and logistics and mining towns. Subsequent to the conference, the Central Karoo District Municipality requested SALGA to host an exploratory dialogue on issues common to the Karoo towns and municipalities within the district. It was soon realised that many of the neighbouring municipalities and towns in the Karoo are faced with common threats and opportunities and would therefore benefit from exploring these issues collectively. For this reason, the invitation to dialogue was extended to all municipalities neighbouring Central Karoo, spanning four provinces.

A number of stakeholders have programmes that support small town development, local economic development and rural development. It is important for small town development, regeneration and rural planning to operate under a truly domestically driven development vision and coordinated strategies for working towards the vision.

The collaboration between key stakeholders to support Municipalities in the Karoo to make an impact on the sustainable livelihoods of people should be the focus for development planning. Successful implementation of development plans depends on common ownership of the problems and proposed solutions by the people who will be affected. This common ownership may arise from a consensus about the goals and the necessary actions, or from a negotiated compromise between groups with different goals. The common ownership can be achieved through the various approaches, methodology and tools from the respective stakeholders supporting local economic development.

Large parts of the Karoo have seen a growth in value-added activities including game farming. Food production and processing for the local and export market has also been growing. The economy of a large part of the Karoo depends on sheep farming, while the Karakul pelt industry is important in the Gordonia region. But the agricultural sector is small compared with the mining especially diamond mining and now the newly Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer projects. The potential of mining uranium with a recoverable amount of approximately 31 000 tons. Mining companies are in the process of conducting EIA's in the Eastern Cape and Western Cape areas for uranium mining.

At present the companies exploring Shale Gas development in the Karoo have withdrawn their initiatives. The role of Local Government in these catalytic projects to ensure sustainable, accountable governance for not only current generations, but future generations.

Key to the Municipality's local economic support is preference provided to local suppliers and labourintensive job creation through the Expanded Public Works Program as well as the Community Workers Program.

Local economic initiatives were funded through operational budgets and emphasised the necessity to structure operational actions and processes in such a way that it supports local economic development. The most notable of these actions are the labour-intensive employment projects such as EPWP and CWP, the procurement process that provides support to local suppliers and ensuring that services are affordable, sustainable and of a good quality.

3.14.2 BROADBAND

Broadband penetration offers immense economic benefits by fostering competition, encouraging innovation, developing human capital and by building infrastructure. Improved connectivity will attract new business and investments, reduce the cost of doing business and will offer small, medium and micro enterprises access to new markets.

The World Bank found that for every 10 per cent increase in broadband penetration in developing countries, there is an increase of 1.38 per cent in GDP growth. Municipal broadband initiatives (internet services provided by a municipality) also offer great potential for enhanced economic growth and development, provided they address the key pillars of access, readiness (skills) and usage (stimulating demand for the Internet).

Improved internet penetration and accessibility also offers direct benefits for local government entities to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of public services. These benefits include the roll-out of e-services that will allow for the online payment of municipal accounts, motor vehicle registrations, animal registrations, reporting of infrastructure defects, free indigent services applications, career applications as well as tender applications. Online feedback mechanisms via social media will also support the facilitation of public participation during the annual reporting process and will offer constituents a platform to express public satisfaction.

Greater connectivity will also allow public servants remote access to information such as previous traffic infringements, building plan applications and outstanding accounts, for example.

In the Central Karoo, 24.51 per cent of households had access to the internet in 2011. In comparison, 27.87 per cent of households in Prince Albert have access to the internet - the highest penetration rate in the district. This high rate bodes well for enhanced economic growth by improving access, readiness and usage of the Internet.

In order to improve access and stimulate usage of the Internet, the Western Cape Broadband Initiative will be implementing Wi-Fi hotspots at a Provincial government building in every ward across the province. These hotspots will allow limited free access (250 Mb per month) to any citizen, as well as allow all gov.za websites to be accessed free of charge. Wi-Fi hotspots will be installed in 15 wards across the Central Karoo. These includes the already installed hotspots in each of the 3 of the 4 wards in the Prince Albert Municipality, namely the Access Centre in Prince Albert, the access centres in Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom. A further hotspot will be connected in ward 2 at the Thusong Centre in future. The original planning was to complete this project within three years, commencing in 2017, but this project has been delayed without a specific date for completion.

The Western Cape Government is planning to provide Point of Presence sites in each of the main towns of the Central Karoo, where the Municipality will then have the opportunity to connect one main site per municipal area, to receive 10 MB per second downloads.

3.14.3 HIGHLIGHTS: LED

The following performance highlights with regard to the implementation of the LED strategy are:

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Community gardens and subsistence farming on Treintjiesrivier and commonage	Small subsistence farming by several emerging businesses on commonage and Treintjiesrivier
Stakeholder support to emerging farmers	Various departments and organisations provide continuous support to the small farmers in the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area, such as the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, including the Support Centre for Land Change.
EPWP workers employed	145 employment opportunities were established via the EPWP program
Labour intensive capital projects	Municipality used labour intensive methods in all internal capital infrastructure projects
Establishing Prince Albert as film destination	Engagements to establish Prince Albert area as a film destination
Upgrades of entrepreneurial areas	Entrepreneurial areas in Klaarstroom (Poort Pouri) and Leeu-Gamka (House alongside N1). The Poort Pouri building has been upgraded during the 2022/2023 financial year and a lease agreement have been entered into. The lessees will commence with their business in the 2024 calendar year.
Business Chamber	The Swartberg Business Chamber was established in 2023.

Table 100 - LED Highlights

3.14.4 CHALLENGES: LED

The following challenges with regard to the promotion of local economic development are:

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS CHALLENGES
Funding to facilitate projects	Compile business cases to submit for external funding
Funding for Environmental Impact Assessment before AGRI Parks project implementation	EIA funding procured through Department of Rural Development
Lack of title deeds for own property	Challenge remains to obtain title deeds of own property to alienate assets.
No dedicated personnel	Source funding to appoint dedicated personnel to solely focus on the Local Economic Development of the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area.

Table 101 - LED Challenges

3.14.5 LED STRATEGY

It is a fact that the economy struggled immensely during Covid-19. Prince Albert saw an uptake in visitors from South Africa with the international border closing, but visitor numbers have now decreased again. The hospitality industry that forms the backbone of the Prince Albert economy have taken a big hit with Covid-19. Covid-19 also led to the average household that had to tighten its belts that led to a shedding of jobs in the informal sector. Household assistants, gardeners and caretakers lost their jobs, resulting in growing poverty and hardship.

The Municipality tried to fill the gap by providing temporary job opportunities via EPWP in the informal sector by making their capital infrastructure projects labour intensive. This provided some relief, but the situation is still very dire.

The Municipality commenced with an investigation into an unsolicited waste to energy bid in Leeu-Gamka. This process was concluded in November 2021 and the bid was not awarded due to inherent risk identified with the project.

The Municipality also embarked on an initiative to establish Prince Albert as an event and film destination. The fruits of this endeavour can be seen in the fact that a film will be shot in Prince Albert in September 2021 with a much-needed influx of people.

The Municipality is forming partnerships with various sector departments to assist in the implementation of the LED Strategy of the organisation.

3.14.6 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

The Municipality created 145 temporary job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme for the reporting financial year.

COMPONENT E: COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

3.14.7 LIBRARIES

3.14.7.1 INTRODUCTION

Libraries are a provincial function and the municipality is performing the function on an agency basis. The function is fully funded by province. The libraries are functioning very well and enjoyed an annual circulation 62 987 which is higher than last year's 57 768. The internet access within libraries provides valuable support to persons without these facilities and it is the learners of our local school that are the primary users of these facilities. Internet users averaged 11 per day. Approximately 18 school outreaches were averaged per month. Outreaches were undertaken to the disabled, the aged, schools, etc. National library week 2023 was celebrated and with the support of the Friends of the Library a morning tea event was held for all readers over 60 years. The libraries are open five days a week from 09:00 - 17:00 after the Covid pandemic.

3.14.7.2 HIGHLIGHTS: LIBRARIES

The following highlights in respect of the reporting year can be seen below.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Library Week 2022	Morning tea for users over 60 years. In Prince
	Albert, Klaarstroom & Leeu-Gamka.
Library outreach	Visits to crèches, Tea parties for readers, Visits to
	Old age care centre, visit the old age home weekly
Workstations for students to do research	All three libraries provide access to computers
Thusong mini library in Prince Albert have	Circulation numbers at Thusong Centre is high
high circulation	

Table 102 - Library Highlights

3.14.7.3 CHALLENGES: LIBRARIES

The following challenges in respect of libraries remained during the reporting year.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Library in Prince Albert is far from the previously	Consider moving library to Thusong Centre for
disadvantaged community.	greater community access

Table 103 - Library Challenges

3.14.7.4 SERVICE STATISTICS FOR LIBRARIES

The following statistics in respect of the libraries are reflected below

TYPE OF SERVICE	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/2023
Library members	4 050	3 000	3 454	3, 861
Books circulated	84 508	57 768	57 768	62, 987
Exhibitions held	24 per year	24	24	24
Internet users	Average of 20 per day	Average of 11 per day	Average of 11 per day	11 per day
New library service points or Wheelie Wagons	0	0	0	0
Children programmes	2 per month	2 per month	2 per month	2 per month in each library
Visits by school groups	Average 12 per month	Average 18 per month	Average 18 per month	15 per month
Book group meetings for adults	4 per year	4 per year	4 per year	4 per year

Table 104 - Library Statistics

3.14.7.5 EMPLOYEES: LIBRARIES

The library employee establishment is indicated below in respect of the reporting year.

	2021/2022	2022/2023		
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME EQUIVALENTS)	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL
	NO.	NO.	NO.	%
0 – 3	3	3	0	
4 – 6	4	4	0	
7 – 9	0	0	0	
10 – 12	1	1	0	00/
13 – 15	0	0	0	0%
16 – 18	0	0	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	
Total	8	8	0	

Table 105 - Employees: Libraries

3.14.8 CEMETERIES

3.14.8.1 INTRODUCTION

We have five cemeteries in the municipal area Prince Albert two (2), Leeu-Gamka two (2) and one (1) at Klaarstroom. The Prince Albert and Klaarstroom cemeteries are almost running out of space, with only space left for approximately 4-5 years at the current burial rates.

3.14.8.2 HIGHLIGHTS: CEMETERIES

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
EPWP programme	Clean all cemeteries including privately owned and historical heritage sites.

Table 106 - Cemeteries Highlights

3.14.8.3 CHALLENGES: CEMETERIES

The following challenges in respect of cemeteries were identified.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Cemetery required for Klaarstroom and Prince	Available land to be identified and zoned
Albert	accordingly
Prince Albert Road in need of Cemetery	No land available – share site in Prince Albert and Leeu-Gamka
Vandalism	Ablution facilities vandalised at all cemeteries
Cemetery in North-End, Prince Albert is almost full	Cemetery in South End are also being utilised

Table 107 - Cemeteries Challenges

3.14.8.4 EMPLOYEES: CEMETERIES

The table below indicate the staffing component for cemeteries during the reporting year. It must be noted that staff perform dual functions and the staffing numbers cannot be seen in isolation.

	2021/2022	2022/2023			
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL
	NO.	NO.	NO	NO.	%
0 – 3	1	3	2	1	
4 – 6	1	1	1	0	25%
7 – 9	0	0	0	0	
10 – 12	0	0	0	0	
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	1	4	3	1	

Table 108 - Employees: Cemeteries

COMPONENT F: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

3.15 AIR QUALITY CONTROL

The Air Quality Management Plan for Prince Albert Municipality has been developed to comply with the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004 (AQA) that requires Municipalities to introduce Air Quality Management Plans (AQMP) that set out what will be done to achieve the prescribed air quality standards.

As detailed in the AQA a local municipality has two primary statutory obligations with which it must comply and these obligations are: -

- designate an Air Quality Officer (AQO)
- incorporate an Air Quality Management Plan in its IDP

At Prince Albert Municipality the Senior Manager: Corporate and Community Services is responsible for air quality management. The national Department of Environmental Affairs has placed a graduate in Prince Albert Municipality for a period of three years to assist with environmental and air quality in the municipal area. Training needs to be provided to said official to ensure that Air Quality Management enjoys serious priority in the operations and integrated planning of the Municipality. No Air Quality Management Committee was established in the municipal area. As there is limited capacity within the Municipality it is suggested that a regional Air Quality Management Forum must be established to ensure peer-learning and the sharing of best practices.

The Municipality drafted their Air Quality Management Plan in late 2014 and it was reviewed in May 2021. Noise control is one of the more predominant complaints received by Prince Albert Municipality.

At present there is no funding set aside to undertake and implement Air Quality Management and it is suggested that a Shared Service option be investigated.

3.15.1 HIGHLIGHTS: AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Air Quality Plan	Plan reviewed in May 2021
Noise control	Noise control is undertaken on an ad hoc basis
Air Quality Control Officer	Manager: Corporate and Community Services appointed

Table 109 - Air Quality Highlights

3.15.2 CHALLENGES: AIR QUALITY CONTROL

The following challenges in respect of cemeteries were identified.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS	
Air Quality Management awareness	Awareness must be raised	
Capacity and budget constraints	There is extremely limited capacity and budget available	
Alignment with regional air quality plan and by-laws	Regional Air Quality Forum to be established	

Table 110 - Air Quality Challenges

COMPONENT F: HEALTH

3.16 HEALTH

As a Local Municipality, Prince Albert no longer provides health services such as clinics and

ambulance services, health inspection services, and abattoirs.

The Socio-Economic Profile ("SEP-LG") of the Prince Albert Municipality indicates that in the year

2022, the Prince Albert Municipal Area had two (2) primary healthcare facilities (all fixed clinics), as

well as three (3) mobile/satellite clinics. In addition to these primary healthcare facilities, the

municipal area has one (1) hospital, 3 ART treatment sites and four (4) TB clinics.

The provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical

services. The Prince Albert Municipal Area had four (4) ambulances servicing the region in the year

2021. This number translates to 2.7 ambulances per 10, 000 people. It is worth noting that this

number only refers to Provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers and

remained unchanged between the financial year of 2022/2021 and 2021/2022.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

3.17 SAFTEY AND SECURITY

This component includes: traffic; law enforcement as well as fire and disaster management.

LAW ENFORCEMENT 3.17.1

Law enforcement is currently performed by one permanent traffic officers and two temporary

EPWP Law Enforcement Officers and are supported by one Clerk of the Court. The position of

Superintendent Traffic Services has been filled as well as the traffic officer position. We have also

appointed a permanent e-natis/cashier at the DLTC for the first time, ensuring the much-needed

capacity are being addressed.

The Law Enforcement Officers will start 1 July 2023 as permanent employees of Prince Albert

Municipality. This move will transcend a more stable environment within the unit. The lack of tools

and equipment remains a challenge in the unit to fulfil their day-to-day responsibilities.

Page 164 of 273

DETAILS	2020/21	2021/22	2022/2023
Animals impounded	0	0	0
Number of by-law infringements attended	29	69	92
Number of officers in the field on an average day	2	2	2
Number of officers on duty on an average day	4	3	4

Table 111 - Law Enforcement Data

3.17.2 TRAFFIC SERVICES

Two law enforcement officials tended to Traffic Services, with the one Clerk of the Court providing back-office assistance. The one traffic officer administers the DLTC, while we are in the process to fill the other vacant traffic officer position.

GRAP principles require all traffic fines issued to be calculated as income, while the norm income collected in local government (for traffic fines) reflects only 20%. The income from fine collection for the reporting year was R 335 500.00

3.17.3 HIGHLIGHTS: TRAFFIC SERVICES

The following highlight in respect of Traffic Services can be noted during the reporting year.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Co-operation with provincial traffic	The co-operation between the Municipality's traffic and provincial officers improved
Regular scheduled meetings between role players	Regular scheduled meetings between SAPS, Provincial and municipal traffic as well as prosecutor to address challenges
Road Incident Management Steering Committee	Prince Albert forms part of the Road Incident Management Steering Committee
New Traffic Contravention Management System were procured	This will ensure that all traffic fines and related information can be captured electronically and court processes can be concluded
New mobile camera and hand-held device were procured	To ensure that traffic and speed enforcement can be done on a daily basis

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
New Traffic vehicle was procured	A dedicated vehicle for traffic services, a first for PAMUN.
A permanent cashier has been appointed at the DLTC	Improved and continuous service can be expected at the DLTC

Table 112 - Traffic Highlights

3.17.4 CHALLENGES: TRAFFIC SERVICES

The following challenges in respect of traffic services must be noted during the reporting year.

CHALLENGES	ACTIONS TO OVERCOME	
Collect outstanding fines	Cost of issue of Warrant of Arrest is high	
Poor relationship with courts	The relationship with the judicial sector remains a challenge	

Table 113 - Traffic Challenges

3.17.5 PERFORMANCE SERVICE STATISTICS FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES

The following performance service statistics for traffic services are reflected below in respect of the reporting year.

DETAILS	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/2023
Motor vehicle licenses processed	R1 584 505	R1 663 729.90	R1 723 850.30	153, 700
Learner driver licenses processed	248	192	412	309
Driver licenses processed	267	223	348	405
Driver licenses issued	231	522	591	619
Fines issued for traffic offenses	R7 236 350	R4 145 900	R6, 909, 263	R9, 575, 080
AGR-value of fines	R751 030	R312 860	R355 500.00	R611, 673
Roadblocks held	14	4	11	28

DETAILS	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/2023
Complaints attended to by Traffic Officers	4	24	35	48
Awareness initiatives on public safety	2	0	2	2
Number of road traffic accidents during the year	24	2	12	55
Number of officers in the field on an average day	1	3	2	2
Number of officers on duty on an average day	2	4	2	2

Table 114 - Traffic Service Statistics

3.17.6 EMPLOYEES: TRAFFIC SERVICES

The table below indicates the traffic service staff establishment for the reporting year, in comparison with 2022/2023

	2021/2022	2022/2023			
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME EQUIVALENTS)	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL POSTS)
	NO	NO.	NO.	NO.	%
0 – 3	0	0	0	0	
4 – 6	0	4	1	3	
7 – 9	1	1	1	0	
10 – 12	2	2	1	1	57%
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	J: 70
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	3	7	3	4	

Table 115 - Employees: Traffic Services

3.17.7 FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

In terms of Schedule 4 Part B of the Constitution, Fire Fighting Services is a municipal function. The Prince Albert Municipality does not have a formal, full-time Fire Services Unit. The Municipality only has one full time fire fighter. Three temporary learner fire fighters were appointed and has strengthen the capacity within the unit. It is envisaged that the three-learner fire fighter will be permanently employed from 1 July 2023, Protective clothing and sufficient equipment remain a challenge for these officials. Fire Services are delivered by means of a vehicle with 2 000 litre water tank and a fire- fighting Land Cruiser with a tank capacity of 600 litres. Several training exercises in collaboration with Central District Municipality and the Provincial Government were undertaken where the local firefighting officials received training.

The Municipality extinguished 65 fires in the municipal area during the year and The Municipality reviewed their Disaster Management Plan in May 2022.

3.17.7.1 HIGHLIGHTS: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Staff exhibits a good working ethic.	Fire fighters have a good sense of cooperation and team work.
Disaster Management Plan reviewed	Disaster Management Plan reviewed – awareness raised on fire requirements
Permanent fire fighter appointed	To strengthen the capacity as well as to create stability within the service

Table 116 - Highlights Fire Services and Disaster Management

3.17.7.2 CHALLENGES: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The challenges in respect of Fire and Disaster Management Services for the reporting financial year are reflected below.

CHALLENGES	ACTIONS TO OVERCOME		
Lack of capacity	Staff need to be trained, while equipment need to be upgraded		
Capacity needed in outer towns	Firefighting capacity needed in Leeu-Gamka and Klaarstroom		
Procure funding from SANRAL for	Engagements needed to get SANRAL to reimburse		
services rendered	municipality for services rendered on N1		
Need for fire-fighting protective clothing	Staff do not have sufficient protective clothing and		
and training	training		
Fire-fighting capacity in Klaarstroom and	Funding application to Provincial Disaster		
Leeu-Gamka must be improved	Management Centre		
Awareness to be raised on fire safety	Awareness campaigns to be launched		
Veld fires	An integrated approach towards veld fires (C-		
	function) must be developed		

Table 117 - Challenges Fire Services and Disaster Management

3.17.7.3 SERVICE STATISTICS FOR FIRE SERVICES

The following service statistics for fire services are provided in the table below in respect of fire services.

DETAILS	2020/21	2021/22	2022/2023
Operational call-outs	45	85	78
Reservists and volunteers trained	0	0	0
Awareness initiatives on fire safety	3	5	8
Total fires attended in the year	45	72	65
Total of other incidents attended in the year	0	0	12
Average turnout time - urban areas	10 minutes	8 minutes	5 minutes
Average turnout time - rural areas	Not measured	Not measured	On average 30 minutes
Fire fighters in post at year end	1 Full time	1 Full time	1 fulltime
Total fire appliances at year end	2	3	3
Average number of appliances off the road during the year	0	1	1

Table 118 - Fire Services and Disaster Management Data

3.17.7.4 EMPLOYEES: FIRE SERVICES AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The following staff establishment in respect of fire and disaster management for the reporting financial year is reflected below.

	2021/2022		2022/203		
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME EQUIVALENTS)	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL POSTS)
	NO	NO.	NO.	NO.	%
0 – 3	0	8	0	8	
4 – 6	1	0	0	0	
7 – 9	1	2	1	1	
10 – 12	1	0	0	0	90%
13 – 15	0	0	0	0	3070
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	
19 – 20	0	0	0	0	
Total	2	10	1	9	

Table 119 - Employees: Fire Services and Disaster Management

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

3.18 INTRODUCTION

This component includes: community parks; sports fields; sports halls; stadiums; swimming pools; and camp sites.

3.18.1 SPORT AND RECREATION

We have four (4) sports grounds consisting of 3 combined rugby and soccer fields, one (1) soccer field in Prince Albert and 3 netball fields as well as one swimming pool. Severe challenges are experienced with over-utilisation of the existing facilities. In Klaarstroom vandalism and a lack of water to irrigate sport fields contributed to below-standard sporting facilities. During the reporting year, the Municipality secured water to the Klaarstroom sport fields. Lighting on the. Covered pavilions remain a priority. In Prince Albert the Sydwell Williams field are not used due to the substandard condition of the field. During the latter part of the reporting year, Sydwell Williams has been used as an exercise field. Seven public parks were maintained.

Prince Albert Municipality adopted a Sport Plan for the development of a sport precinct in Prince Albert. An application for funding was submitted after the approval of said sport plan. Due to Covid-19 the funds were re-prioritised for water and sanitation projects.

3.18.2 HIGHLIGHTS: SPORT AND RECREATION

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTIONS
Secure sustainable water source for Klaarstroom sports field	Effluent water is being used twice a week for irrigation purposes
Covered pavilions were erected at Odendal Sports field	Providing much needed shade during those warm days and shelter during rainy days
Leeu-Gamka Netball field were upgraded	Resurfacing of Leeu-Gamka netball field
New Health Park in West-End, Prince Albert	The health park was erected to promote a healthy and active lifestyle amongst the community

Table 120 - Highlights Sport and Recreation

3.18.3 CHALLENGES: SPORT AND RECREATION

Challenges in respect of sport and recreation for the reporting year are reflected below:

CHALLENGES	ACTIONS TO OVERCOME
Insufficient equipment and	Equipment must be maintained via maintenance
maintenance budget to maintain	plan and control measures implemented
Funding for sporting codes and	Funding proposals for external funding prepared
facilities needed	
Security at facilities	Security at facilities must be improved to protect
Coodiny at Idollinos	assets — community asked to report vandalism
Overuse of facilities	Due to a lack of suitable facilities, some of the fields
	are overused – lighting needed

Table 121 - - Challenges Sport and Recreation

3.18.4 SERVICE STATISTICS FOR SPORT AND RECREATION

The following statistics in respect of Sport and Recreation for the reporting financial year are reflected below.

TYPE OF SERVICE	2021/2022	2022/2023
COMMUNITY PARKS		
Number of parks with play park equipment	7	7
Number of wards with community parks	4	4
SPORT FIELDS		
Number of wards with sport fields	3	3
Number of sport associations utilizing sport fields	3	3

Table 122 - Sport and Recreation Service Statistics

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

3.19 INTRODUCTION

This component includes: executive and council; financial services; human resource services; ICT services; legal services; and procurement services.

3.19.1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Council of Prince Albert Municipality strives to ensure effective cooperation between Council, Administration and the broader Community. The key role of Council in the current structure us to focus on legislative, participatory, and oversight roles. Its principle and most substantive role are therefore that of a lawmaker in terms of policies and by-laws. In addition, hereto, one key role worth noting is that Council facilitates political debates and discussions for the betterment of the Municipality and the community at large. Public participation is encouraged throughout the financial year by inviting the public to attend Council meetings, Ward Committee meetings, as well as other public participation and consultation engagements to ensure that we practice and fulfil our Constitution mandate, and allowing the community and community organisations to provide their input into the matters of Local Government.

Basic service delivery remains crucial and core in the operations of the Municipality, it is for this reason that the involvement of the community and community organisations are encouraged to enhance good governance and overall public participation. The municipality has an active ward committee system, a representative IDP Forum for consultation on the budget and IDP. This public participation is supported by sectorial engagements throughout the Greater Prince Albert Municipal Area.

The Political Office Bearers and the Administration notes that professionalism and discipline stand at the forefront of being a Public Servant. We are a transparent and accountable Municipality and have since inception established a good working relationship with Provincial and National Government, as well as the broader Local Government sphere.

Council has elevated the Oversight Committee to a MPAC and provided training sessions to the members of said committee in an effort to improve oversight.

3.19.1.1 HIGHLIGHTS: EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The following highlights for the Executive and Council for the reporting financial year can be found below.

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
GOOD COOPERATION	Meeting per schedule - excellent attendance record.
TRANSPARENCY	Council meetings are open to the public.
ACCOUNTABILITY	Timeous reporting.
NETWORKING	Excellent working relationship with Provincial and National Government, as well as the broader Local Government sphere.
STABILITY	No disruption of meetings.
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Regular feedback meetings to the Community and Community Organisations. Ward based. Monthly ward committee engagements.
COMMUNICATION	Paperless Council engagements, through the use of electronic equipment, thus promoting cost saving measures as well as easily maintained interaction between the Political Office Bearers and the Administration.

Table 123 - Executive and Council Highlights

3.19.1.2 CHALLENGES: EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
High cost of meetings, due to distances and high accommodation	Video Conferencing, in order to curb on expenditure due for substance and travel allowances
Roving Council meetings to include other parts of the community	Raise funds to acquire recording and sound equipment to facilitate better public participation and take the Council to the people

Table 124 - Executive and Council Challenges

3.19.2 FINANCIAL SERVICES

The Municipality is committed to ensuring cost-effective and efficient service delivery in the interest of the community. For the 2022/2023 financial year, the Prince Albert Municipality received a clean audit, and is henceforth determined to maintain this status.

The Municipality has a funded budget and does regular reporting to the Council of the Municipality, the Department: National Treasury, as well as the Department: Provincial Treasury on the implementation of the Budget as required by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, and any Regulations enacted under the Act.

3.19.2.1 HIGHLIGHTS: FINANCIAL SERVICES

The following highlights in respect of the reporting year for the financial department are reflected below:

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Cash Surplus	Cash available exceed the cash commitments

Table 125 - Financial Servies Highlights

3.19.2.2 CHALLENGES: FINANCIAL SERVICES

The following challenges in respect of the reporting year for the financial department are reflected below.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
Grant Dependent	We need funding from National and
	Provincial Government to comply to
	legislative requirements
Expand income base	Verify income sources to ensure all services
	are correctly levied
Low payment percentage in Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka	Continue with debtor payment awareness
	programs, and petition SALGA and COGTA
	to salvage the Eskom delivery area

Table 126 - Financial Services Challenges

3.19.2.3 DEBT RECOVERY STATISTICS

The debt recovery remains an area the efforts of concern. The Municipality will continue their efforts to strengthen debt collection. Effective debt collection is hampered by the fact that Klaarstroom, Leeu-Gamka and Prince Albert Road are within the Eskom service area and the Municipality cannot block or disconnect electricity services in cases of non-payment. The Municipality should seriously consider pre-paid water units to support effective credit control in these areas.

3.19.2.4 EMPLOYEES: FINANCIAL SERVICES

The table below provides an overview of the employees within the Financial Services Department

	2021/2022	2022/2023			
JOB LEVEL	EMPLOYEES	POSTS	EMPLOYEES	VACANCIES (FULLTIME EQUIVALENTS)	VACANCIES (AS A % OF TOTAL POSTS)
	NO	NO.	NO.	NO.	%
0 – 3	0	4	4	0	
4 – 6	1	7	7	0	
7 – 9	3	6	3	3	
10 – 12	3	7	3	4	32%
13 – 15	2	3	1	2	32 70
16 – 18	0	0	0	0	
19 – 20	1	1	1	0	
Total	9	28	19	9	

Table 127 - Employees: Financial Services

3.19.3 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

The Human Resource Department have three dedicated staff members. The Skills Development Facilitator performs dual functions within the corporate service division. The Municipality undertook a HR profiling audit to determine the challenges within the HR division.

3.19.4 HIGHLIGHTS: HUMAN RESOURCES

The following highlights in respect of the HR division for the reporting financial year is portrayed below:

HIGHLIGHTS	DESCRIPTION
Review of organogram	Organogram reviewed in January 2022
EPWP contracts concluded for 145 persons	Contract administration in respect of EPWP workers successfully undertaken
Improved oversight on over time	Stronger control measures implemented
Officials appointed	8 Appointments made
Dispute resolution	All disputes resolved
TASK JE	95% progress

Table 128 - Human Resource Highlights

3.19.5 CHALLENGES: HUMAN RESOURCES

The following challenges in respect of HR management as it pertains the reporting year are indicated below.

DESCRIPTION	ACTIONS TO ADDRESS
HR policies are out-dated.	Policies reviewed – to be tabled at LLF
High vacancy rate is 27.62%	Vacancy rate needs to be addressed within financial constraints
Individual performance agreements to be concluded for whole organisation	PMS agreements to be cascaded to all lower levels
Implementation of new staffing regulations	Capacity remains a challenge within the organisation to adhere to all legislative requirements

Table 129 - Human Resource Challenges

COMPONENT J: MISCELLANEOUS

MUNICIPAL FARM

The farm Treintjiesrivier (portion 1 of the farm Damascus no.153 in the Prince Albert area) was transferred to the Prince Albert Municipality in 2005. The farm is situated 6 kilometres west of Prince Albert and has a harsher climatic aspect than properties situated on the east, where river systems are stronger. It is located on the edge of the mountain range and thus includes mountain land as well as 'karoo plains. The size of the farm is 5 580 hectares and includes the following resources, according to the valuation report at the time of purchase:

Summary of Agricultural Assets

TYPE OF ASSET EXTENT	EXTENT (HA)	VALUATORS ESTIMATED
Irrigated land (lucerne)	7.0	280 000
Irrigated land (cash crops)	1.5	52 500
Dry with potential to irrigate	11.5	57 500
Grazing	5 560.3	3 058 000
Total land value		3 448 000
Accommodation		867 000
Other buildings		336 480
Dams		362 000
Total value		5 013 980

Table 130 - Treintjies Rivier Agricultural Asset

New lease agreements were concluded with the emerging farmers on Treintjiesrivier and the commonage. Workshops were held with the emerging farmers of Prince Albert, Klaarstroom and Leeu-Gamka to identify assistance required and future objectives. The Municipality provided support to the emerging farmers on the procurement of additional live stock; emergency drought relief and obtaining identifying marks on live stock. The South African Police assisted the Municipality and farmers with the counting of livestock and advised on legal compliance in respect of livestock theft and movements. Two ladies from Treintjiesrivier won the best agricultural garden award in the Western Cape for their garden on Treintjiesrivier. Uncontrolled access and theft remain a big challenge for emerging farmers.

CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVEOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The Prince Albert Municipality currently employs 56 (excluding non-permanent positions) officials, who individually and collectively contribute to the achievement of the Municipality's objectives. Tables below includes 67 permanent employees, 12 contract workers, 5 financial interns and 4 water meter readers.

4.1.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

The table below categorizes the number of employees by race within the occupational levels:

OCCUPATIONAL		MA	LE			FEM	ALE		TOTAL
LEVELS	Α	С	I	W	Α	С	I	W	IOIAL
Top Management	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
Senior management	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen and superintendents	1	24	0	1	0	24	0	1	51
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	9	0	1	0	4	0	0	14
Total permanent	1	37	0	2	1	22	0	1	66
Non- permanent employees	1	14	0	1	0	6	0	1	21
Grand total	2	51	0	3	1	28	0	2	87

Table 131 - Occupational Levels

The table below reflects permanent staff. It must be noted that staff employed on contract include two persons from the target groups on the three highest levels of management, comprising of five staff members.

The following table categorizes the number of employees by race within the different departments:

DEPARTMENT	MALE			FEMALE				TOTAL	
DEI AKTMERT	Α	С	I	W	Α	С	I	W	IOIAL
Office of the Municipal Manager	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	4
Strategic Services	0	16	0	0	1	14	0	2	33
Technical and Electrical	2	24	0	2	0	3	0	0	31
Financial Services	0	9	0	1	0	9	0	0	19
Total permanent	1	37	0	2	1	22	0	1	66
Non- permanent	1	14	0	1	0	6	0	1	21
Grand total	2	51	0	3	1	28	0	2	87

Table 132 - Department Race

KPA & INDICATORS	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT	MUNICIPAL ACHIEVEMENT
	2020/21	2021/22	2022/2023
The number of people from employment equity target groups permanently employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	1	2	5
The percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	28.8%	15%	100%

Table 133 - National KPIs- Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development

4.2 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

The Employment Equity Act (1998) Chapter 3, Section 15 (1) confirms affirmative action as measures designed to ensure that suitable qualified people from designated groups enjoys equal employment opportunities and are equitably represented in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce of a designated employer. An Employment Equity Plan was drafted in the reporting year and submitted to the Department of Labour. The Department was also approached for assistance in implementing the policy.

The table below indicates the number of employees by race within the specific occupational categories:

OCCUPATIONAL		MA	LE			FEM	ALE		TOTAL
CATEGORIES	Α	С	I	W	Α	С	I	W	IOIAL
Legislators, senior officials and	1	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	7
Professionals	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
Technicians and associate	1	4	0	0	0	3	0	0	8
Clerks	0	23	0	0	0	21	0	1	45
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	10
Elementary occupations	0	9	0	1	0	4	0	0	14
Total permanent	1	37	0	2	1	22	0	1	66
Non-permanent	1	14	0	1	0	6	0	1	21
Grand total	2	51	0	3	1	28	0	2	87

Table 134 - Occupational Categories

4.2.1 VACANCY RATE

The approved organogram for the municipality reflected 146 posts for the 2021/22 financial year. The actual positions filled are indicated in the tables below by post level and by functional level. 59 Posts were vacant at the end 2022/23 resulting in a vacancy rate of 40,41%.

Below is a table that indicates the vacancies within the municipality:

PER TASK LEVEL				
TASK LEVEL	FILLED	VACANT		
MM & MSA section 57 & 56	3	1		
Middle management (T14-	4	1		
Admin Officers (T4-T13)	63	30		
General Workers (T3)	17	27		
Grant remuneration outside	0	0		
TOTAL	87	59		
PER FUNCTIONAL LEVEL				
FUNCTIONAL AREA	FILLED	VACANT		
Office of the Municipal	4	2		
Manager	7	2		
Corporate & Community	33	27		
Services	33	21		
rechnical and Electrical	31	21		
Services	31	21		
Financial Services	14	9		
Appointments from Grants	5	0		
Total	87	59		

Table 135 - Vacancy Rate per Post

4.2.2 TURNOVER RATE

Small, rural municipalities find it difficult to attract and retain skilled staff as they cannot compete with bigger municipalities in terms of salary, skills transfer and opportunities. This results in a high turn-over of staff. A high turnover rate for staff member's impacts negatively on a municipality as it may be costly to a municipality and might negatively affect productivity, service delivery and institutional memory/organizational knowledge. Below is a table that shows the turnover rate within the municipality. The turnover rate is estimated at 30.23% and is mainly due to contracts that have expired, retirement and financial interns that resign after they are trained to seek opportunities elsewhere. This high turnover rate show case the need for staff retention and the challenges faced by isolated rural municipalities.

The table below indicates the turn-over rate over the last two years:

FINANCIAL YEAR	TOTAL NO APPOINTMENTS AT THE END OF EACH FINANCIAL YEAR	NEW APPOINTMENTS	NO OF TERMINATIONS DURING THE YEAR	TURN-OVER RATE
2020/2021	79	2	0	13.3
2021/2022	86	33	26	30,23
2022/2023	87	12	5	5,75

Table 136 - Turnover Rate

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.3 INTRODUCTION

The municipal workforce forms the foundation of service delivery and the effective management of the municipal workforce will be paramount.

4.4 HR POLICIES AND PLANS

Policies and plans provide guidance for fair and consistent staff treatment and an equitable, fair and open approach to the managing of staff.

The table below reflects the HR policies and plans that are in operation within the Municipality and that must be reviewed annually.

APPROVED POLICIES				
NAME OF POLICY	DATE APPROVED/REVISED			
HR Strategy	2 March 2023			
Performance Rewards and Recognition Policy	31 Aug 2022			
Performance Management Policy	31 August 2022			
Acting Allowance and Additional Responsibilities Policy	28 February 2022			
Bursary Policy External Students	28 February 2022			
Employee Study Aid Policy	28 February 2022; revised 2 March 2023			
Overtime Policy	28 February 2022			
Private Work Policy	28 February 2022			
Prince Albert Municipality Induction Training and Staff Orientation Policy	7 June 2023			
Records Management Policy	18 January 2023			
Registry Procedure Manual Policy	18 January 2023			
Cell Phone policy	2018			
Employment Equity	2018			
Substance Abuse	2018			
Smoking Policy	2018			

Table 137 - HR Policies and Plans

The ongoing efforts to update our HR policies represent a strategic investment in the organisation's overall effectiveness, compliance, and employee satisfaction. By aligning with the Council's objectives and adhering to the latest legislative standards, we aim to foster a workplace environment that reflects our commitment to excellence and ethical business practices and good governance.

As indicated above most of the HR policies are out-dated and must be reviewed within the next financial year to ensure that they are relevant and address the needs of management and the staff component.

4.5 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

An occupational injury is a personal injury, disease or death resulting from an occupational accident. Compensation claims for such occupational injuries are calculated according to the seriousness of the injury/disease. Occupational injury will influence the loss of man hours and therefore financial and productivity performance.

The Municipality appointed Workplace Safety Representatives within the municipality for the respective departments as required by legislation. The tables below provide for the names of the safety representatives and first aiders per town and section within the Municipality.

LEEU-GAMKA				
SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE	Adrian Booysen			
FIRST AIDER	Pieter Prins			

Table 138 - Workplace Safety Representatives: Leeu-Gamka

KLAARSTROOM			
SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE	Sam Fister		
FIRST AIDER	Erica Pienaar		

Table 139 - Workplace Safety Representatives: Klaarstroom

	PRINCE ALBERT	
DEPARTMENT or SECTION	SAFETY REPRESENTATIVE	FIRST AIDER
Technical Services	Nicole Jantjies	Abraham Kammies
Financial Services	Donovan Plaatjies	Christa Baadjies
Administration	Marshall April	Bernadette Wildschut
Traffic and Law Enforcement	Denwill Prins	Alex Arendse
Fire and Rescue Services	Gavynne Richards	Jaco Norman
Public Works	Jeptha de Wee	Jeptha de Wee
Sewerage Section	Merwyn Maans	Merwyn Maans
Refuse Removal Section	Josef van Rooi	Bradley Meintjies
Electricity Section	Reduwaan Galant	Reduwaan Galant

Table 140 - Workplace Safety Representatives: Prince Albert

Throughout the 2022/2023 financial year, a structured approach was followed to ensure that all OHS Representatives and First Aiders received the necessary training. The objective of this initiative was to ensure their competence and compliance with the relevant legal regulations, representing a high priority in our pursuit of a safe and healthy work environment.

The training includes the following aspects:

Basic First Aid Skills Level 1: All OHS First Aiders participated in a course focusing on basic first aid skills, including life-saving procedures, the use of first aid equipment, and the handling of emergencies.

Training of Safety Representatives: Safety Management: Safety Representatives participated in courses on safety management principles and practices to broaden their knowledge of risk management and preventive measures.

4.6 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Only one injury on duty has been reported during 2022/2023 financial year and the due process were followed in registering this IOD.

4.7 SICK LEAVE

Sick leave has a direct impact on the productivity of a municipality and therefore it must be closely monitored to ensure that no abuse takes place. Sick leave records are maintained by the Human Resource Section and it is the responsibility of management to management this aspect.

The total number of employees that have taken sick leave during the 2022/2023 financial year showed a significant decrease in comparison to the 2021/2022 financial year.

The table below indicates the total number sick leave days taken within the different departments:

DEPARTMENT	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Office of the Municipal Manager	52	21	10
Corporate and Community Services	179	142	124
Technical and Electrical Services	202	187	84
Financial Services	118	95	86
TOTAL	551	445	304

Table 141 - Departmental Sick Leave

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

4.8 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Section 68(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000 (MSA) states that a municipality must develop its human resource capacity to a level that enables it to perform its functions and exercise its powers in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable manner. For this purpose, the human resource capacity of a municipality must comply with the Skills Development Act, No. 81 of 1998, and the Skills Development Levies Act, No. 28 of 1999.

The Systems Act further states that a municipality may make provision in its budget for the development and implementation of training programmes. If a Municipality do not have the financial resources to provide funds for training programmes in addition to the levy payable in terms of the Skills Development Levies Act, 1999, the Municipality may apply to the Sector Education and Training Authority for Loal Government.

4.8.1 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT – TRAINING PROVIDED

The table below provides and overview of the skills areas and learning programmes the employees undertook during the reporting financial year:

REFERENCE	LEARNING PROGRAMME
1	Consistency Workshop
2	EPWP Reporting Systems Version 2
3	Workshop: New Staff Regulations and Guidelines
4	The Municipal Finance Management Internship Program Workshop
5	Public Procurement: The Fundamentals
6	Workshop: New Staff Regulations

REFERENCE	LEARNING PROGRAMME
7	Customer Centric Care
8	Public Accountability
9	Municipal Finance Management
10	First Aid Level 1
11	OHS Legislation in the Workplace
12	Use and Maintaining Small Plant and Equipment on a construction

Table 142 - Skills Development: Training Provided

4.8.2 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT - BUDGET ALLOCATION

The table below indicates that an amount equating to R70, 000 that was budgeted for the 2022/2023 financial year. The Municipality spent the entire budget on the various training interventions facilitated.

FINANCIAL YEAR	BUDGET	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	PERCENTAGE EXPENDITURE
2022/2023	70, 000	70, 000	100%

Table 143 - Skills Development - Training Budget

4.8.3 MFMA COMPETENCY LEVELS TRAINING

In terms of Section 83 (1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer, senior managers, the chief financial officer, non-financial managers and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the prescribed financial management competency levels that are key to the successful implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act. National Treasury has prescribed such financial management competencies in Government Notice 493 dated 15 June 2007.

To assist the above-mentioned officials to acquire the prescribed financial competencies, National Treasury, with the collaboration of various stakeholders and role players in the local government sphere, developed an outcomes-based NQF Level 6 qualification in municipal finance management. In terms of the Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007, "(1) No municipality or municipal entity may, with effect 1 January 2013, employ a person as a financial official if that person does not meet the competency levels prescribed for the relevant position in terms of these Regulations."

The table below provides details of the financial competency development progress as on 30 June 2023

DESCRIPTION	Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Competency assessments completed (Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d))	Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
FINANCIAL OFFICIA	ALS			
Accounting Officer	1	0	1	0
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	1
Senior Managers	0	0	0	0
Any other Financial Officials	9	4	0	4
SUPPLY CHAIN MA	NAGEMENT OFFICIA	ALS	I	l
Head of Supply Chain Management Unit	1	1	0	1
Supply Chain Management Senior Manager	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	12	6	2	6

Table 144 - Municipal Minimum Competency

CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Chapter 5 provides information on the financial performance of the Municipality for the 2022/2023 financial year.

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The Statement of Financial Performance provides an overview of the financial performance of the municipality and focuses on the financial health of the municipality.

5.1.1 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The table below indicates the summary of the financial performance for the 2022/2023 financial year:

FINANCIA	SUMMARY					
	2021/2022		2022/2023			2023 Ince
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE						
Property rates	5 428	6 240	7 190	5 125	-17,9%	-28,7%
Revenue cost of free services provided: Property rates	(1 048)	(1 271)	(65)	(52)	-95,9%	-20,0%
Services charges	37 255	39 417	52 075	37 577	-4,7%	-27,8%
Revenue cost of free services provided: Service charges	(6 702)	(5 967)	(5 409)	(5 808)	-2,7%	7,4%
Investment revenue	2 347	2 376	3 647	4 071	71,4%	11,6%
Transfers recognised - operational	33 159	34 260	36 492	37 290	8,8%	2,2%
Other own revenue	12 115	5 104	5 456	13 254	159,7%	142,9%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	82 553	80 160	99 386	91 457	14%	-8%
Employee costs	25 313	29 080	30 485	30 317	4,3%	-0,6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 226	3 456	3 228	3 018	-12,7%	-6,5%
Debt impairment	10 972	4 160	20 138	14 572	250,3%	-27,6%

	2021/2022	2022/2023			2022/2023 Variance	
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 354	5 474	5 474	9 081	65,9%	65,9%
Actuarial losses	171	100	100	_	-100,0%	-100,0%
Finance charges	1 940	489	489	2 099	329,6%	329,6%
Bulk purchases	15 796	18 404	17 000	16 197	-12,0%	-4,7%
Inventory consumed	572	539	497	428	-20,6%	-13,8%
Contracted services	6 215	5 183	5 624	7 183	38,6%	27,7%
Transfers and grants	621	490	806	704	43,7%	-12,6%
Other expenditure	11 698	12 783	14 369	14 069	10,1%	-2,1%
Total Expenditure	81 879	80 158	98 209	97 668	22%	-1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	674	2	1 177	(6 211)	-317293%	-627%
Transfers recognised - capital	12 746	14 110	15 609	6 831	-51,6%	-56,2%
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	174	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13 594	14 112	16 786	621	-96%	-96%

FINANCIAL	SUMMARY					
	2021/2022	2022/2023			2022/2023 Variance	
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Transfers recognised - capital	11 197	13 142	15 779	6 840	-47,9%	-56,7%
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Borrowing	-	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Internally generated funds	1 959	3 200	6 328	4 823	50,7%	-23,8%
Total sources of capital funds	13 155	16 342	22 107	11 664	-28,6%	-47,2%
FINANCIAL POSITION		I				
Total current assets	54 156	48 022	53 840	61 832	28,8%	14,8%
Total non-current assets	191 542	209 081	207 789	195 337	-6,6%	-6,0%
Total current liabilities	12 631	37 307	35 473	20 323	-45,5%	-42,7%
Total noncurrent liabilities	27 836	7 290	5 518	30 995	325,2%	461,7%
Community wealth/Equity	205 230	226 617	237 424	205 851	-9,2%	-13,3%
CASH	LOWS	I	<u>I</u>			
Net cash from (used) operating	7 279	27 585	19 573	18 296	-33,7%	-6,5%
Net cash from (used) investing	(13 263)	(16 342)	(21 957)	(11 663)	-28,6%	-46,9%
Net cash from (used) financing	(92)	_	_	(98)	100,0%	100,0%

FINANCIA	L SUMMARY					
	2021/2022	2022/2023			2022/2023 Variance	
Description Cash/cash equivalents at the year and	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	45 861	56 195	43 476	52 395	-6,8%	20,5%
CASH BACKING/SURPLUS RECONCILIATION						
Cash and investments available	45 861	62 270	45 417	52 395	-15,9%	15,4%
Application of cash and investments	16 362	36 438	13 768	25 102	-31,1%	82,3%
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	29 499	25 832	31 650	27 293	6%	-14%
ASSET MANAGEMENT						
Asset register summary (WDV)	191 542	187 420	199 395	195 337	4,2%	-2,0%
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 879	7 372	7 372	5 107	-30,7%	-30,7%
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 075	9 857	12 037	5 261	-46,6%	-56,3%
Repairs and Maintenance	13 885	14 112	15 907	15 304	8,5%	-3,8%
FREE SERVICES	<u> </u>	1	1			1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Revenue cost of free services provided	7 750	7 238	5 474	5 860	-19,0%	7,1%
HOUSEHOLDS BELOW MINIMUM SERVICE LEVEL		I.	I.			1
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_

FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/2 Varia		
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	

Financial Performance 2022/23

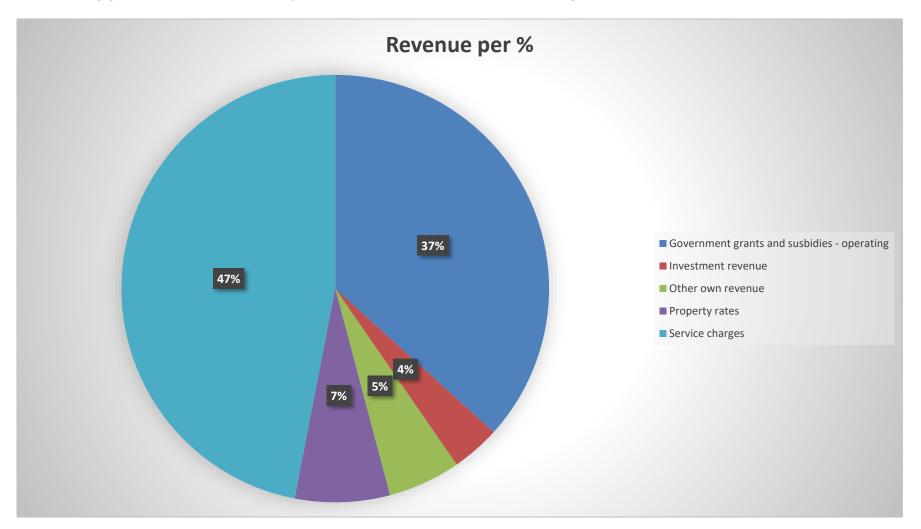
Table 145 - Financial Summary

The table below shows a summary of performance against budgets:

FINANCIAL	FINANCIAL REVENUE					PERATING EXPE	NDITURE				
Year	Budget	Actual	Diff.	%	Budget	Actual	Diff.	%			
i cai	R'000			70	R'000						
2019/20	72 370	81 135	81 063	100%	73 288	69 154	(4 134)	-6%			
2020/21	95 912	93 352	93 256	100%	73 854	80 434	6 580	8%			
2021/22	86 090	95 473	9 383	10%	80 537	81 879	1 342	2%			
2022/23	114 995	98 289	(16 706)	-17%	98 209	97 668	(541)	-1%			

Table 146 - Performance against Budget

The following graph indicates the various types of revenue items in the municipal budget for 2022/2023:



The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by VOTE for the 2022/2023 financial year:

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/202	3 Variance
Vote Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
		R	'000			%
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	24 540	26 946	27 063	27 255	1%	1%
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	2 455	24	1 223	1 042	4209%	-15%
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	7 668	7 112	10 164	9 109	28%	-10%
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES	4 380	4 969	7 125	5 073	2%	-29%
3.1 - IDP	-	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
3.2 - STRATEGIC SERVICES	50	56	56	56	0%	0%
3.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 634	746	746	1 820	144%	144%
4.1 - CEMETRIES	21	21	21	18	-16%	-16%
4.2 - LIBRARY	2 163	1 952	1 952	1 952	0%	0%
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	354	100	10	74	-26%	643%
4.4 - COMMUNITY HALLS	270	309	309	468	51%	51%
4.5 - TRAFFIC CONTROL	7 328	1 375	1 553	9 954	624%	541%
4.6 - HOUSING	_	_	200	180	#DIV/0!	-10%
4.7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	12	12	312	19	61%	-94%

	2021/2022		2022/2023				
Vote Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	
		R'	000			%	
4.8 - TOURISM	-	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	
5.1 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES	19 297	20 926	20 926	18 581	-11%	-11%	
5.2 - WATER SERVICES	16 898	20 790	31 886	12 096	-42%	-62%	
5.3 - SEWERAGE	4 349	5 096	6 640	6 234	22%	-6%	
5.4 - REFUSE	2 239	2 547	3 123	2 846	12%	-9%	
5.5 - PUBLIC WORKS	1 815	1 287	1 511	1 511	17%	0%	
Total Revenue by Vote	95 473	94 270	114 820	98 289	4%	-14%	

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3. It should also be noted that the Equitable share was originally budgeted between the services revenue, but had to be taken out due to mSCOA and displayed under Council General expenses, 1.2 from now onwards.

Table 147 - Performance by VOTE

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by source for the 2022/2023 financial year:

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/20	023 Variance
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
		R'	000			%
Property rates	5 428	6 240	7 190	5 125	-17,9%	-28,7%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 609	21 703	21 703	19 537	-10,0%	-10,0%
Service charges - water revenue	7 691	7 273	18 368	6 160	-15,3%	-66,5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 871	6 894	8 000	7 877	14,3%	-1,5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 084	3 547	4 003	4 003	12,8%	0,0%
Less: Subsidy to Indigent Households	(7 750)	(7 238)	(5 474)	(5 860)	-19,0%	7,1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	591	551	551	680	23,3%	23,3%
Interest earned - external investments	2 347	2 376	3 647	4 071	71,4%	11,6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 933	2 011	2 011	1 317	-34,5%	-34,5%
Dividends received	-	_	_	_	0,0%	0,0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 909	1 107	1 105	9 575	764,9%	766,3%
Licences and permits	137	153	153	89	-41,9%	-41,9%
Agency services	286	120	300	294	144,9%	-2,0%

	2021/2022	2021/2022 2022/2023			2022/2023 Variance	
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
	R'000 %					
Transfers and subsidies	33 159	34 260	36 492	37 290	8,8%	2,2%
Other revenue	541	621	716	593	-4,5%	-17,2%
Gains	1 718	540	619	707	0,0%	0,0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	82 553	80 160	99 386	91 457	14,1%	-8,0%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A4.

Table 148 - Performance by Source

5.1.2 OPERATIONAL SERVICES PERFORMANCE

The table below indicates the Operational Services performance for the 2022/2023 financial year:

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/202	23 Variance
Description	Actual	Original	Adjustments	Actual	Original	Adjustments
Description	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget
		F	2'000			%
PERATING COST						
Water Management	5 548	5 519	16 875	6 214	12,6%	-63,2%
Waste Water Management	4 038	4 359	7 606	4 688	7,5%	-38,4%
Energy Sources	17 592	20 907	19 442	19 126	-8,5%	-1,6%
Waste Management	4 285	3 097	2 892	9 219	197,6%	218,7%
Component A: sub-total	31 463	33 882	46 816	39 246	15,8%	-16,2%
Road Transport	9 611	9 181	10 907	12 015	30,9%	10,2%
Component B: sub-total	9 611	9 181	10 907	12 015	30,9%	10,2%
Planning and Development	722	106	258	239	125,8%	-7,3%
Housing	_	_	200	_	#DIV/0!	-100,0%
Component C: sub-total	722	106	458	239	125,8%	-47,8%
Community and Social Services	2 844	3 212	3 404	3 117	-3,0%	-8,4%
Executive and Council	7 074	7 125	7 563	7 264	2,0%	-3,9%
Finance and Administration	20 625	22 225	24 722	23 433	5,4%	-5,2%

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/202	23 Variance
Decembries	Actual	Original	Adjustments		Original	Adjustments
Description	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget
		R	%			
Public Safety	7 882	2 257	2 210	10 279	355,5%	365,2%
Sport and Recreation	1 389	1 900	1 859	1 804	-5,1%	-3,0%
Corporate Policy Offices and Other	_	_	_	_	0,0%	0,0%
Tourism	270	270	270	270	0,0%	0,0%
Component D: sub-total	40 083	36 990	40 027	46 167	24,8%	15,3%
Total Expenditure	81 879	80 158	98 209	97 668	21,8%	-0,6%

In this table operational income is offset against operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

Table 149 - Financial Performance of Operational Services

5.2 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE PER MUNICIPAL FUNCTION

5.2.1 WATER MANAGEMENT

	2021/2022	2021/2022 2022/2023						
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget			
		R'(000		%			
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	6 898	20 790	31 886	12 096	-62,06%			
EXPENDITURE:								
Employees	1 580	1 466	1 646	1 653	0,47%			
Materials	168	120	120	92	-23,42%			
Depreciation	1 270	1 416	1 416	1 328	-6,24%			
Other	2 530	2 516	13 694	3 141	-77,07%			
Total Operational Expenditure	5 548	5 519	16 875	6 214	-63,18%			
Net Operational (Service)	11 351	15 272	15 010	5 883	-60,81%			

Table 150 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Water Management

5.2.2 WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT

	2021/2022	21/2022 2022/2023					
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
		R'(000		%		
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	4 349	5 096	6 640	6 234	-6,11%		
EXPENDITURE:							
Employees	936	1 179	1 097	1 075	-2,03%		
Materials	8	16	14	11	-21,71%		
Depreciation	1 400	1 397	1 397	1 526	9,19%		
Other	1 693	1 767	5 098	2 076	-59,27%		
Total Operational Expenditure	4 038	4 359	7 606	4 688	-38,37%		
Net Operational (Service)	311	738	(966)	1 546	-259,97%		

Table 151 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Wastewater Management

5.2.3 ENERGY SOURCES

	2021/2022	21/2022 2022/2023					
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
		R'O	000		%		
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	19 123	20 926	21 101	18 581	-11,94%		
EXPENDITURE:							
Employees	379	388	450	449	-0,21%		
Bulk purchases	15 796	18 404	17 000	16 197			
Materials	76	80	70	65	-7,37%		
Depreciation	616	286	286	671	134,61%		
Other	725	1 749	1 636	1 745	6,61%		
Total Operational Expenditure	17 592	20 907	19 442	19 126	-1,62%		
Net Operational (Service)	1 531	20	1 659	(545)	-132,87%		
Variances are calculated by dividing the	he difference betw	een the actual and ad	justment budget by th	e adjustment budç	get.		

Table 152 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Energy Sources

5.2.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

	2021/2022	21/2022 2022/2023					
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
		R'(000		%		
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	2 239	2 547	3 123	2 846	-8,87%		
EXPENDITURE:							
Employees	1 152	1 213	1 008	894	-11,34%		
Materials	198	205	190	176	-7,47%		
Depreciation	(137)	123	123	2 993	2335,69%		
Other	3 072	1 556	1 571	5 156	228,18%		
Total Operational Expenditure	4 285	3 097	2 892	9 219	218,73%		
Net Operational (Service)	(2 046)	(551)	231	(6 373)	-2859,56%		

Table 153 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Waste Management

5.2.5 ROAD TRANSPORT

	2021/2022	021/2022 2022/2023					
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
		R'C	000		%		
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	1 815	1 287	1 511	1 511	0,00%		
EXPENDITURE:							
Employees	6 085	6 203	7 396	7 066	-4,46%		
Materials	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!		
Depreciation	865	1 040	1 040	1 445	38,93%		
Other	2 660	1 937	2 471	3 503	41,80%		
Total Operational Expenditure	9 611	9 181	10 907	12 015	10,16%		
Net Operational (Service)	(7 796)	(7 893)	(9 396)	(10 504)	11,79%		

Table 154 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Road Transport

5.2.6 PUBLIC SAFETY

	2021/2022	2021/2022 2022/2023						
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget			
		R'O	000		%			
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	7 328	1 375	1 553	9 954	540,73%			
EXPENDITURE:								
Employees	1 037	1 480	1 435	1 244	-13,27%			
Materials	_	-	_	_	#DIV/0!			
Depreciation	177	191	191	70	-63,42%			
Other	6 667	586	584	8 965	1435,88%			
Total Operational Expenditure	7 882	2 257	2 210	10 279	365,21%			
Net Operational (Service)	(554)	(882)	(656)	(326)	-50,37%			

Table 155 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Public Safety

5.2.7 SPORT AND RECREATION

	2021/2022	2021/2022 2022/2023						
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget			
		R'(000		%			
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	12	12	312	19	-93,83%			
EXPENDITURE:								
Employees	890	1 498	1 440	1 381	-4,09%			
Materials	33	45	45	33	-26,64%			
Depreciation	197	202	202	225	11,26%			
Other	270	154	172	165	-4,24%			
Total Operational Expenditure	1 389	1 900	1 859	1 804	-2,98%			
Net Operational (Service)	(1 377)	(1 888)	(1 547)	(1 785)	15,34%			

Table 156 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Sport and Recreation

5.2.8 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

	2021/2 022	2021/2 022 2022/2 023					
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
		R'C	000		%		
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	26 995	26 970	28 285	28 297	0,04%		
EXPENDITURE:					1		
Employees	2 091	2 057	1 815	1 819	0,18%		
Materials	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!		
Depreciation	43	34	34	54	62,40%		
Other	4 941	5 034	5 714	5 391	-5,64%		
Total Operational Expenditure	7 074	7 125	7 563	7 264	-3,94%		
Net Operational (Service)	19 921	19 845	20 723	21 033	1,50%		

Table 157 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Executive and Council

5.2.9 FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

	2021/22		2022/	23	
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
		R'	000		%
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	13 856	12 827	18 034	16 002	-11,27%
EXPENDITURE:					
Employees	8 312	10 877	11 421	12 192	6,75%
Materials	22	40	40	40	-0,24%
Depreciation	311	561	561	416	-25,79%
Other	11 980	10 747	12 700	10 785	-15,08%
Total Operational Expenditure	20 625	22 225	24 722	23 433	-5,21%
Net Operational (Service)	(6 769)	(9 399)	(6 687)	(7 430)	11,11%
Variances are calculated by dividing the	he difference bet	ween the actual and ad	justment budget by th	e adjustment budç	jet.

Table 158 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Finance and Administration

5.2.10 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT (IDP)

	2021/2022	2022/2023					
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
		R'(000		%		
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	50	56	56	56	0,00%		
EXPENDITURE:					l		
Employees	623	_	182	170	-6,55%		
Materials	-	-	-	_	#DIV/0!		
Depreciation	-	-	-	_	#DIV/0!		
Other	99	106	77	70	-9,22%		
Total Operational Expenditure	722	106	258	239	-7,34%		
Net Operational (Service)	(672)	(50)	(202)	(183)	-9,37%		

Table 159 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Planning and Development (IDP)

5.2.11 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

	2021/2022		2022/20)23	
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
		R'(000		%
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	2 808	2 383	2 293	2 512	9,56%
EXPENDITURE:					
Employees	2 077	2 568	2 445	2 224	-9,04%
Materials	68	33	18	12	-34,48%
Depreciation	164	223	223	353	57,83%
Other	535	388	718	529	-26,32%
Total Operational Expenditure	2 844	3 212	3 404	3 117	-8,43%
Net Operational (Service)	(35)	(829)	(1 111)	(605)	-45,55%

Table 160 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Community and Social Services

5.2.12 OTHER

	2021/2022		2022/2	023	
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
		R'	000		%
TOTAL OPERATIONAL REVENUE	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!
EXPENDITURE:			'		
Employees	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!
Materials	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!
Depreciation	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!
Other	270	270	270	270	0,00%
Total Operational Expenditure	270	270	270	270	0,00%
Net Operational (Service)	(270)	(270)	(270)	(270)	0,00%
Variances are calculated by dividing	the difference betw	een the actual and ori	iginal budget by the ac	tual.	

Table 161 - Financial Performance per Municipal Function: Other

5.2.13 OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/2023 Variance		
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	
	R'000					%	
Operating Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	27 333	29 833	29 625	29 596			
Local Government Equitable Share	24 054	26 548	26 548	26 548	0,0%	0,0%	
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	0,0%	0,0%	
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 243	1 237	1 237	1 237	0,0%	0,0%	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	386	398	190	161	-59,5%	-15,0%	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	_	-	_	_			
COVID-19 Pandemic Grant	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	
Provincial Government:	2 470	2 203	2 844	2 742	24,5%	-3,6%	
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)	231	_	316	_	#DIV/0!	-100,0%	
Library Grant	2 089	1 947	1 947	1 947	0,0%	0,0%	
Community Development Workers	50	56	56	56	0,0%	0,0%	
Capacity Building	100	_	325	539	#DIV/0!	65,9%	

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/2023	3 Variance
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
	R'000				C	%
Thusong Service Centre	_	150	150	150	0,0%	0,0%
Road Maintenance	_	50	50	50	0,0%	0,0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	_	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Regional Socio-economic Project	_	_	_	_		
Public Employment Support Grant	572	-	224	224		
Human Settlements Development Grant	_	_	200	180		
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	_	_	_	_		
Development Sport Facilities	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Interventions Grant	_	_	1 200	_		
Load-Shedding Relief Grant	_	_	175	_		
District Municipality:	331	-	-	69	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
SKDM Disaster Relief Grant	331	_	-	69	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Other grant providers:	2 453	2 224	2 224	4 478	101,4%	101,4%
Skills Development Fund Levy	36	24	24	42	73,2%	73,2%
Service in kind (Audit Fees)	1 462	2 200	2 200	1 932	-12,2%	-12,2%

	2021/2022 2022/2023				2022/2023 Variance		
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	
	R'000					%	
Service in kind (DBSA - Revise water master plans)	_	_	_	1 026			
Service in kind (MISA)	956	_	_	1 040			
Service in kind (BE - development of apps)	-	-	_	438			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	32 587	34 260	34 693	36 886	7,7%	6,3%	

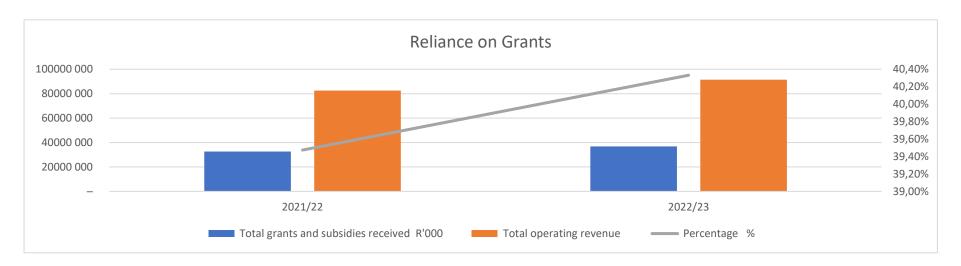
Table 162 - Operating Transfers and Grants

5.2.14 RELIANCE ON GRANTS

FINANCIAL YEAR	TOTAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	PERCENTAGE
	R'000		%
2019/2020	30 980	67 962	45,58%
2020/2021	30 947	78 575	39.39%
2021/2022	32 587	82 553	39,47%
2022/2023	36 886	91 457	40,33%

Table 163 - Reliance on Grants

The following graph indicates the municipality's reliance on grants as percentage for the last two financial years



Page 223 of 273

5.3 ASSET MANAGEMENT

The objectives of the Asset Management within the Prince Albert Municipality are to assist officials in understanding their legal and managerial responsibilities concerning assets and to ensure the effective and efficient control of the municipality's assets through:

- proper recording of assets from authorization to acquisition and to subsequent disposal;
- providing for safeguarding procedures;
- · setting proper guidelines as to authorized utilization and;
- prescribing for proper maintenance.

The key elements of the Asset Management Policy represent:

- Statutory and Regulatory Framework / Responsibilities and Accountabilities
- Financial Management / Internal Controls / Management of Control Items
- Management and Operation of Assets / Classification & Components
- Accounting for Assets / Financial Disclosure
- Regular Asset counts are conducted in accordance with the prescriptions of the Asset
 Management Policy. Information regarding Asset Register updates in respect of
 disposals, adjustments, review of useful life etc. is based on submissions by user
 departments in accordance with the procedures in place.

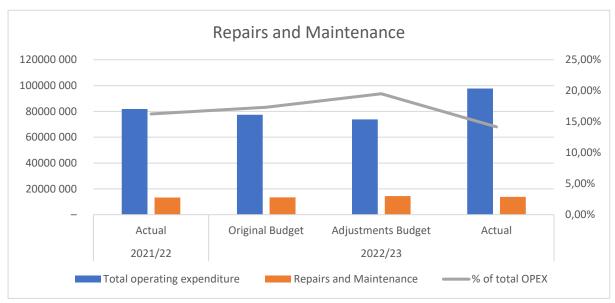
5.3.1 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

	2021/2022	2022/2023			
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total operating expenditure	81 879	80 158	98 209	97 668	-0,6%
Repairs and Maintenance	13 885	14 112	15 907	15 304	-3,8%
% of total OPEX	16,96%	17,61%	16,20%	15,67%	

Repairs & Maintenance as % of total Operating Expenditure. The following graph indicates the percentage of the budget that was spent on Repairs & Maintenance in relation to the operational expenditure:

Table 164 - Asset Management: Repairs and Maintenance

The following graph indicates the percentage of the budget that was spent on Repairs & Maintenance in relation to the operational expenditure:



5.4 FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

5.4.1 FINANCIAL VIABILITY INDICATORS

5.4.1.1 LIQUIDITY RATIO

		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Description	Basis of calculation	Audited	Audited	Audited
		outcome	outcome	outcome
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	2,63	4,29	3,04
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current Assets less debtors > 90 days / Current Liabilities	2,67	4,33	3,01
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	2,60	4,24	3,01

Table 165 - Financial Viability Indicators: Liquidity Ratio

5.4.1.2 FINANCIAL VIABILITY INDICATORS

		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Description	Basis of calculation	Audited	Audited	Audited
		outcome	outcome	outcome
	(Available cash + Investments –			
Cost Coverage	Unspent Grants)/monthly fixed	7,63	6,29	5,17
	operational expenditure			
Total Outstanding	Total outstanding service			
Service Debtors to	debtors/annual revenue received	0,45	0,59	0,71
Revenue	for services			
	(Total Operating Revenue -			
Debt Coverage	Operating Grants)/Debt service	143215,73	171516,71	451419,54
	payments due within financial	170210,70	17 13 10,7 1	701410,04
	year) X 365			

Table 166 - Financial Viability Indicators

5.4.1.3 EMPLOYEE COSTS

		2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Description	Basis of calculation	Audited	Audited	Audited
		outcome	outcome	outcome
Employee costs	Employee costs / (Total	34%	31%	31%
	Expenditure)			

Table 167 - Employee Costs

COMPONENT B: SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET

5.5 SOURCES OF FINANCE

Source of Finance	2021/2022	2022/2023
Total Revenue	82 553 021	91 457 277
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	33 158 746	37 289 813
Investment Revenue	2 346 796	4 071 462
Other Own Revenue	12 114 732	13 254 416
Property Rates	4 380 380	5 073 221
Services Charges	30 552 368	31 768 365
	82 553 021	91 457 277

Table 168 - Source of Finance

The total revenue for the 2022/23 financial year equates to R 91, 457, 277 in comparison to the 2021/22 financial year which reflects an amount of R 82, 553, 021.

5.6 CAPITAL SPENDING ON THREE LARGEST PROJECTS

Projects with the highest capital expenditure in 2022/23:

		2022/2023						
Name of Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Original Variance (%)	Adjustment variance (%)			
Road Transport	3 104	3 104	2 935	-5%	-5%			
Finance and Administration (RSEP)	6 569	6 569	2 492	-62%	-62%			
Finance and Administration (ICT)	_	1 630	1 417	100%	-13%			
* Projects with the highest capital expenditure in Year 1								

Table 169 - Capital Spending on Three Largest Projects

5.7 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE

5.7.1 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)

This grant is intended to provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro-enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)* Expenditure 2022/23 on Service backlogs					
		Adjustment		Variance	
Details	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Adjustment Budget
		R'000			%
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 885	4 390	3 012	-22%	-31%
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2 604	3 109	2 596	0%	-17%
Storm water	1 281	1 281	416	-68%	-68%
Infrastructure - Sanitation	506	-	-	-100%	0%
Waste Water Treatment Works	506	-	_	-100%	0%
Other Specify:	1 803	1 984	214	-88%	-89%
Upgrading of sports fields	1 803	1 984	214	-88%	-89%
Total	6 194	6 375	3 226	-48%	-49%

^{*} MIG is a government grant program designed to fund a reduction in service backlogs, mainly: Water; Sanitation; Roads; Electricity. Expenditure on new, upgraded and renewed infrastructure is set out at Appendix M; note also the calculation of the variation. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

Table 170 - Municipal Infrastructure Grant Expenditure on Service Backlogs

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

Cash flow management is critical to the municipality as it enables the organisation to assess whether enough cash is available at any point in time to cover the council's commitments. Cash flow is rigorously managed and monitored on a regular basis.

5.8 CASH FLOW

	2021/22		2022/23	
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
		R'	000	
CASH FLOW FROM OPE	RATING A	CTIVITIES		
RECEIPTS				
Property rates	4 185	5 798	4 996	4 914
Service charges	25 651	39 417	30 227	25 882
Other revenue	1 616	2 552	1 836	2 280
Government - operating	30 931	32 258	34 790	34 627
Government - capital	10 361	14 110	15 110	14 522
Interest	2 347	2 376	3 647	4 071
PAYMENTS				
Suppliers and employees	(67 177)	(68 927)	(71 034)	(67 290)
Finance charges	(13)			(6)
Transfers and Grants	(621)			(704)
Net cash from/(used) operating activities	7 279	27 585	19 573	18 296
CASH FLOW FROM INV	ESTING A	CTIVITIES		
RECEIPTS				
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment				
Purchase of Intangible Assets				
Disposal of Fixed Assets				
PAYMENTS				'
Capital assets	(13 263)	(16 342)	(21 957)	(11 663)
Net cash from/(used) investing activities	(13 263)	(16 342)	(21 957)	(11 663)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				<u> </u>

	2021/22		2022/23	
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
		R	'000	
Receipts				
Short term loans				
Borrowing long term/refinancing				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(92)			(98)
Net cash from/(used) financing activities	(92)	-	_	(98)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held	(6 076)	11 244	(2 385)	6 534
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 937	47 860	45 861	45 861
Cash/cash equivalents at the year-end:	45 861	59 104	43 476	52 395
Source: MBRR SA7	I	1	I	1

Table 171 - Cash Flow

5.9 GROSS OUTSTANDING DEBTORS PER SERVICE

Financial Year	Property Rates	Trading Services (Electricity and Water)	Economic Services (Sanitation and Refuse)	Other	Total
	R'000				
2021/2022	2 408	19 810	10 196	6 045	38 459
2022/2023	2 753	9 885	8 256	6 717	27 612
Difference	346	(9 925)	(1 940)	672	(10 847)
% movement year on year	14,35%	-50,10%	-19,02%	11,12%	-28,20%

Table 172 - Gross Outstanding Debtors per Service

5.10 TOTAL DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

	Current (0	31 - 60	61 - 90	+ 00 Dovo	Total
Financial Year	- 30 days)	Days	Days	+ 90 Days	iotai
			R'000		
2020/21	2 606	1 233	1 134	27 624	32 597
2021/22	3 012	3 286	884	31 276	38 459
2022/23	5 098	1 274	1 349	19 890	27 612
Difference	2 086	(2 011)	465	(11 386)	(10 847)
% growth year on year	69,24%	-61,22%	52,54%	-36,41%	-28,20%
Note: Figures exclude provision for bad debt					

Table 173 - Total Debtors Age Analysis

5.11 BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

Infrastructure needs to be replaced and therefore borrowings for periods of 15 years are taken up to lessen the impact on consumers.

5.11.1 ACTUAL BORROWINGS

Instrument	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
mon amon		R'000	
Finance Leases	233	141	43

Table 174 - Actual Borrowings

5.11.2 MUNICIPAL INVESTMENTS

Instrument	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
		R'000	
Deposits - Bank	51 937	45 861	52 395

Table 175 - Municipal Investments

5.12 OTHER FINANCIAL MATTERS

5.12.1 GRAP COMPLIANCE

GRAP and GAMAP are accounting practices that Municipalities need to abide by. The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 and the MFMA prescribes the standards of Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The Accounting Standards Board (Board) is required in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and the MFMA to determine generally recognised accounting practice referred to as Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP). The Board must determine GRAP for:

- departments (national and provincial);
- public entities;
- constitutional institutions;
- IT
- municipalities and boards, commissions, companies, corporations, funds or other entities under the ownership control of a municipality; and
- Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

The Board considers that the Standards of GAMAP constitute GRAP for municipalities. GAMAP is an interim solution until such time as it is replaced by a Standard. IMQS understands that the minimum compliance requirement as this point in time is a GIS enabled GRAP compliant Asset Register.

CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT

Section Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000

The summary of the Auditor-General's Report on the 2022/2023 audit, is hereby attached as Annexure A to this Annual Report.

APPENDICES

THE APPLICABLE APPENDICES WILL FORM PART THE FINAL 2022/2023 ANNUAL REPORT

Appendix A: Councillors, Committee Allocation and Council Attendance

COUNCIL MEMBER	FULL-TIME	PART- TIME	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD REPRESENTING OR PROPORTIONAL (PR)	PERCENTAGE COUNCIL MEETINGS ATTENDED	PERCENTAGE APOLOGIES
Councillor, S Botes	Yes		DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 2	77.77%	n/a
Councillor, L Jaquet	Yes		DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 2	100%	0%
Councillor, S Koonthea	Yes		DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 3	100%	0%
Councillor, M Jaftha	Yes		DA	Ward Councillor, Ward 4	100%	0%
Councillor KH Baadjies	Yes		KGP	Ward Councillor, Ward 1	100%	0%
Councillor, N Claassen		Yes	DA	PR Councillor	n/a	n/a
Councillor, E Maans		Yes	ANC	PR Councillor	77.77%	22.22%
Councillor, A Mackay		Yes	PA	PR Councillor	88.89%	11.11%

Councillor S Botes, sadly passed away during May 2023. Councillor N Claassen was sworn-in during the reporting financial year.

Appendix B: Committee and Committee Purpose

MUNICIPAL COMMITTEES	PURPOSE OF THE COMMITTEE
	To perform oversight function on behalf of the
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Council over the executive functionaries of the
	Council.
	In terms of Section 166(2) of the MFMA, an audit
	committee must advise
	the municipal council, the political office bearers, the
	accounting officer
	and the management staff of a municipality, on
	matters relating to:
	 Internal financial control and internal audits;
	 Risk management;
	 Accounting policies;
Audit Committee	 The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of
	financial reporting and information;
	 Performance management;
	 Effective governance;
	 Compliance with the MFMA, the annual
	Division of Revenue Act and any other
	applicable legislation;
	 Performance evaluation; and
	 Any other issues referred to it by the
	municipality
Local Labour Forum	To regulate Human Resources matters.

Appendix C: Third Tier Administrative Structure

DEPARTMENT	CAPACITY
	Senior Manager: Operations, Mr. G van der Westhuizen
Corporate and Community Services	Manager: Community Services, Mr. C Jafta
	Manager: Support Services
	(vacant/unfunded)
	Manager: revenue Services (vacant)
Financial Services	Manager: Financial Services (vacant)
	Manager: Expenditure, Mr. DL Willemse
Technical Services	Senior Manager: Technical Services, Mr. A America

Appendix D: Functions of Municipality

	FUNCTION APPLICABLE		
MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS	TO MUNI	TO MUNICIPALITY	
	YES	NO	
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 – Schedule 4, Part B functions			
Air Pollution	а		
Building regulations	а		
Child care facilities	а		
Electricity and gas reticulation	а		
Firefighting services	а		
Local tourism	а		
Municipal airports		а	
Municipal planning	а		
Municipal health services		а	
Municipal public transport		а	
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of	а		
municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to			
administer functions specifically assigned to them under this			
Constitution or any other			
Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the		а	
regulation of international and national shipping			
Stormwater management systems in built-up areas	а		
Trading regulations	а		
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water supply	а		
systems and domestic waste – water and sewerage disposal			
system			
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 - Schedu	le 4, Part B func	tions	
Beaches and amusement facilities		а	
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	а		
Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	а		
Cleansing	а		
Control of public nuisances	а		
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	а		
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals		а	
Fencings and fences	а		

	FUNCTION APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPALITY	
MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS		
	YES	NO
Licensing of dogs	а	
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public		а
Local amenities		а
Local sport facilities	а	
Markets	а	
Municipal abattoirs		а
Municipal parks and recreation	а	
Municipal roads	а	
Noise pollution	а	
Pounds		а
Public spaces	а	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	а	
Street trading	а	
Street lighting	а	
Traffic and parking	а	

Appendix E: Ward Reporting

WARD NUMBER	COMMITTEE ESTABLISHED YES / NO	NUMBER OF REPORTS SUBMITTED TO THE SPEAKERS OFFICE	NUMBER MEETINGS HELD DURING THE YEAR	NUMBER OF QUARTERLY MEETINGS HELD DURING YEAR
1	Yes	79	4	4
2	Yes	34	4	4
3	Yes	84	4	4
4	Yes	82	4	4

Appendix F: Ward Information

The table below provides an overview of the capital projects for the 2022/2023 financial year as at end-June 2023, which includes the ward/town information in the description of the project

PROJECT	2022/2023 BUDGET
CRR: Thusong Extension Phase 2 (Co-funding)	1 300 000
CRR: Computer equipment and software	430 000
CRR: Fencing of municipal facilities	200 000
MIG - Upgrading of Klaarstroom Sportsfield	378 720
MIG - Upgrading of Prince Albert (North-End) Sport	1 984 469
CRR - Tools and equipment (Technical Services)	150 000
CRR - Sidewalks and road paving	500 000
MIG - Prince Albert New Sidewalks	2 603 507
CRR: Electrification of Tortelduif Street	300 000
CRR: Street lighting in municipal area	500 000
CRR - Smart Water Meters	1 000 000
WSIG: Borehole Development	5 569 200
CRR: Upgrading of sewer reticulation	300 000
MIG - Upgrade Stormwater System in Leeu-Gamka	1 281 231
CRR: Landfill Site Fencing and Access Control measures	100 000
PT - Streeks en socio ekonomiese Projek (New municipal office)	1 000 000
PT - Prince Albert Sports Fields (DCAS)	260 870
CRR: Light Motor Vehicle (Traffic Services)	280 000
CRR: New 1-tonner Bakkie (Technical Services)	445 000
CRR: New Sewage truck	1 630 000
CRR: Office equipment and Telemetry System Additions	43 000
PT - Disaster Recovery Centre & Solar System	434 783
PT - Business Hubs (Beehives)	608 696
CRR- DCAS co-funding vir PA Sport Fields	150 000
MIG - L/G Nuwe Sypaadjies	505 550
PT - Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant	152 174
TOTAL	22 107 200

Appendix G: Recommendations of the Municipal Audit Committee

PRINS ALBERT MUNICIPALITY

Report of the Audit Committee for the year ended 30 June 2023

Recommended to be included in Annual Report 2022/2023

The Audit Committee is an independent advisory body to the council, accounting officer and the management and staff of the municipality on matters relating to internal financial control and internal audits, risk management, accounting policies, the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information, performance management, effective governance, the MFMA and any other applicable legislation and issues.

The role of the Audit Committee is to promote accountability and service delivery through evaluating and monitoring responses to risks and overseeing the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting and compliance with legislation.

The Audit Committee is also expected to review the annual financial statements to provide an authoritative and credible view of the municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and its overall level of compliance with applicable legislation.

1. Terms of Reference

Audit Committee Section 166(2) of the MFMA states that an audit committee is an independent advisory body which must advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, on matters relating to –

- internal financial control;
- risk management;
- IT management;
- · performance management; and
- effective Governance.

The Audit Committee has adopted formal terms of reference (charter) that has been approved by Council (and is reviewed annually), and has executed its duties during the past financial year in accordance with these terms of reference.

The Auditor-General Final Management Report Communicated to the accounting officer 30 November 2023 indicated that the Audit Committee do provide assurance and concluded as follows:

"The audit committee must be an independent advisory body to the accounting officer and the management and staff of the municipality on matters relating to internal financial control and internal audits; risk management; accounting policies; the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information; performance management; effective governance; the MFMA and any other applicable legislation; performance evaluation and any other issues.

The audit committee is also expected to review the annual financial statements to provide an authoritative and credible view of the municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and its overall level of compliance with the applicable legislation.

The audit committee is in place and has carried out their functions in accordance with their mandate. The committee convened at least quarterly to evaluate the findings and control weaknesses identified and all legislative requirements pertaining to the audit committee have been adhered to."

a) Functions of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has the following main functions as prescribed in section 166 (2) (a-e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and the Local Government Municipal and Performance Management Regulation:

- To advise the Council on all matters related to compliance and effective governance.
- To review the annual financial statements to provide Council with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its efficiency and its overall level of compliance with the MFMA, the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and other applicable legislation.
- Respond to the council on any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report.
- To review the quarterly reports submitted to it by internal audit.
- To evaluate audit reports pertaining to financial, administrative and technical systems.
- The compilation of reports to Council, at least twice during a financial year.

- To review the performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to Council.
- To identify major risks to which Council is exposed and determine the extent to which risks have been minimised.
- To review the annual report of the municipality.
- Review the plans of the Internal Audit function and in so doing; ensure that the plandaddresses the high-risk areas and ensure that adequate resources are available.
- Provide support to the Internal Audit function.
- Ensure that no restrictions or limitations are placed on Internal Audit.
- Evaluate the activities of the Internal Audit function in terms of their role as prescribed by legislation.
- In addition to above the Audit Committee also performs the function of a performance audit committee. Functions of the Performance Audit Committee regulating the process in terms of Section 14(4) (a) of the Regulations the performance audit committee has the responsibility to –
 - i) review the quarterly reports produced and submitted by the internal audit process;
 - ii) review the municipality's performance management system and make recommendations in this regard to the council of the municipality; and
 - iii) at least twice during each financial year submit a performance audit report to the council of the municipality.

2. Members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee

The Committee consists of three independent non-executive members duly appointed in terms of section 166(4) of the MFMA Act

Members of the Committee for the period 1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023 included:

NAME	POSITION	PERIOD
A Dippenaar	Chairperson	1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023
S Ngwevu	Member	1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023
G Jacobs	Member	1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023

The Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer, Managers from departments and representatives from the internal auditors attend the committee meetings. The Committee also values the involvement by the Executive Mayor. This also served to improve communication between the Committee and Council.

The external and internal auditors have unrestricted access to the Committee

3. Meetings

The Audit Committee held four meetings during this period. Details of the Committee members attendance at meetings is set out in the table below. The Chairperson attended a two meeting with the AG office during the financial year.

MEMBER	30 August 2022	13 December 2022	3 May 2023	30 June 2023
A Dippenaar	Present	Present	Present	Present
S Ngwevu	Present	Present	Present	Present
G Jacobs	Present	Present	Present	Present

4. Statutory Duties

The Audit Committee did receive all the monthly financial and performance reports for the period of this Report, The Audit Committee duly applied its mind as to the reliability and accuracy of reports presented to the Committee as required by section 166(2)(a)(4) of the MFMA

The audit committee has discharged its functions as follows:

1.1 . Reviewed the year-end financial statements as at 30 June 2023.

In the course of its review the committee:

Took appropriate steps to ensure that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally recognized accounting practice prescribed in terms of Section 91(1) (b) of the Public Finance Management Act

Considered;

- when appropriate, made recommendations on internal financial Controls and internal audit;
- the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
- performance, risk and IT management;

Dealt with;

- the auditing or content of annual financial statements;
 Internal financial controls:
- Risk based Internal Audit Plan approved.

1.2 . Review of Financial and related Reports

Reviewed the reports required to be compiled in terms of the MFMA in respect of the financial year under review, as well as the Adjustment Budget. The financial position of the municipality remains relative stable under challenging circumstances.

The municipality will however have to keep practising good financial management disciplines which include daily expenditure monitoring, effective debt collection and protecting its income base. Decisions made by Council and management must always meet the principle of affordability.

1.3. Performance Management Processes.

Performance management is a process which seeks to measure the implementation of the municipality's service delivery, budget and implementation plan (SDBIP). It is also a management tool designed to plan, monitor, measure and review the performance of the various departments and directorates, and it provides the mechanism to measure whether the strategic goals, objectives and set targets of the municipality have been met.

The Audit Committee has pleasure in reporting on the performance management, as required by section 14 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Act of 2001.

The Committee is satisfied that the Prins Albert municipality did utilize mechanisms, systems and processes for auditing the results of performance measurement as part of its internal audit processes, including assessments of the functionality of the performance management system whether the system complied with the requirements of the MSA, and include assessments of the extent to which the performance measurements were reliable in measuring the performance of the municipality on key as well as general performance indicators.

Page 248 of 273

The internal auditors did audit the performance measurements on a continuous basis and submitted quarterly reports on their audits to the municipal manager and the Committee. The Committee unequivocally endorses the priority implementation of all recommendations made by the internal and external auditors.

The PMS system seems to comply with functionality and in general the information obtained via the system can be seen as reliable and relevant. However, information is still not always available or complete, and the monitoring thereof under question in some cases.

The Audit Committee requested Internal Audit to report back on all actions undertaken by Management to correct shortcomings and also to report on the actions taken to correct any aspect raised by the Auditor-General in the 2021/2022 Management Report.

It is remains extremely important by the Audit Committee that repeat findings must not occur and that the action plan based on the findings of the AG, be dealt with as a standing item.

The Audit Committee understand the challenge of limited capacity but do want again to urge management to make a serious attempt to address the cascading down of the PMS to all employees even in a limited way.

The Performance Evaluation of the Municipal Manager and senior managers reporting to the Municipal Manager was attended by the Chairperson. The Audit Committee is satisfied with the quality of the process. The Municipal Manager must however ensure that evaluations are performed on the Key Performance Indicators as set in the signed Performance Agreements to ensure consistency with the top layer SDBIP.

The Audit Committee concurs with the Auditor General's opinion November 2023 related to Strategic objective 4: To provide quality, affordable and sustainable services on an equitable basis.

"The indicators are focused on basic service delivery which is part of the core mandate of the municipality and of significant community interest. Therefore, the delivery of basic services impacts the lives of ordinary citizens on a day-to-day basis.

We evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programme against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users of the report on the municipality's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

We performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the municipality's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and consistently applied, and that we can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance, as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as those committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there is adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the measures included that are taken to improve performance.

1.4 Oversight of risk management

Risk Management is a logical and systematic process of identifying opportunities and mitigating losses. As such, it requires the commitment of the administrative, political and governance agencies of a local authority.

The committee has received assurance that the process and procedures followed by the internal auditors are adequate to ensure that financial risks are identified and monitored. The committee wants to emphasise the need for ongoing monitoring and management of identified risks in a more rigorous and structured manner.

Satisfied itself that the following areas have been appropriately addressed:

- Financial reporting, Internal financial controls and
- Fraud risks as it relates to financial reporting and Supply Chain Management.

1.5. Internal financial controls

The Committee has:

 reviewed the effectiveness of the municipality's system of internal financial controls, including receiving assurance from management, internal and external audit;

- reviewed the effectiveness of internal controls, including amongst others, risks relating to the SCM system specifically, as it is one of the key fraud risk areas;
- reviewed the municipality's compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including compliance with the SCM regulations and
- reviewed significant issues raised by the internal audit process.

Based on the processes and assurances obtained, the Committee believes that internal financial controls are in place and generally effective but attention is drawn to the AG Management Report identification of internal control deficiencies that need attention.

1.6. Annual financial statements and report as on 30 June 2023

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognized Accounting Practice and in the manner required by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa (Act 56 of 2003) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2011(Act 6 of 2011)

1.7. External Audit

Based on processes followed and assurances received, nothing has come to the attention of the Committee with regards to the external auditor's independence.

1.8. Internal Audit Internal Audit Activity: Function sourced out for the period under review The Committee has:

- reviewed and recommended the internal audit terms of reference (Charter) for approval;
- evaluated the independence, effectiveness and performance of the internal audit function and compliance with its mandate;
- satisfied itself that the internal audit function has the necessary resources, budget, standing and authority within the Municipality to enable it to discharge its functions;
- approve the internal audit risk-based plan; and
- encourage cooperation between external and internal audit.

The head of the internal audit function reported functionally to the Committee and had unrestricted access to all members of the Committee.

1.9. Finance Function

Based on the processes and assurances obtained, the Committee believes the accounting practices are sufficiently effective.

The following key matters raised by the AG in their financial assessment need attention: "The debtor impairment provision as a percentage of accounts receivable has decreased from 92% to 89%. The percentage decreased slightly compared to the previous year however still remains high due to debtors being unable to pay their debts due to economic circumstances and the low recovery rate on traffic fines. The municipality is therefore not recovering its debts in a timely manner, and this could contribute to cash flow problems in the future.

It is noted above that the financial viability indicates that there was an increase in the debtor collection period from 53 to 62 days in the current year which indicates that the collections slowed slightly in this year. The debtors provision from exchange and non-exchange saw a decrease from the prior year of R3,6 million. This decrease in the provision is mainly due to the significant write off of debt in the current year which resulted in bad debts written off of R18 210 309. This is also due to the municipality not being able to implement its strict credit control over the Eskom areas, the inability to recover cash from fines issued and the lingering effects of COVID 19 on the ability of debtors to settle their outstanding amounts.

The asset management position remained positive and strong compared to the previous year with a healthy cash balance of R52,3 million at year-end compared to the R45,8 million in the previous year.

There has been an increase in cash inflows from operating activities from R7,2 million to R18,2 million. This increase was mainly driven by the increase in receipts from government grants and subsidies and a decrease in payments to suppliers compared to the previous year. This impacted on the overall cash movement from the prior year being an increase of R6,5 million. The municipality also generated a surplus of R0,6 million for the year, which is lower than the R13,5 million surplus in the previous year which is mainly attributable to the bad debts written off in the current year as highlighted above."

5. Conclusion

The Audit Committee is pleased with the continued process of thriving toward a high level of performance. The Audit Committee fully agree with the AG assessment of the going concern status of the Municipality: "Our audit included an evaluation of the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements and whether any material uncertainties exist about the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern. We did not identify any events or conditions that cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern."

The Committee values the sound relation with Council and Staff and without compromising on independence, feels that a good relationship is imperative for the smooth functioning of the Committee. The Committee cherishes its role as a watchdog, but also respects the role of Council and Staff to make decisions without interference from the Audit Committee.

The Council and Management takes a keen interest in the activities of the Committee in order to identify potential problems at an early stage and in such a manner that they can be addressed in time in order to achieve a clean Audit Report and good governance. The Unqualified with findings Opinion issued by the Auditor General Office can be considered as a great achievement based on all the challenges that the Municipality had to face during the year. A special word of thanks to the Audit Committee members for their dedication.

On behalf of the Audit Committee
ABJ DIPPENAAR (10 January 2024)

A Differman

Appendix I: Municipal Entity/Service Provider Performance Schedule

It is notable in the 2022/2023 Audited Annual Performance Report that the Service Provider Performance is omitted. The Municipality will ensure that the Service Provider Performance Schedule forms part of the next reporting financial years and beyond.

Appendix J: Disclosure of Financial Interest

As a standard practice, guided by legislation, both Council and the Administration disclose financial interest on an annual basis.

Appendix K: Revenue Collection Performance

The table below indicates the summary of the financial performance for the 2022/2023 financial year:

FINANCIAL	SUMMARY					
	2021/2022 20		2022/2023		2022/2023 Variance	
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE						
Property rates	5 428	6 240	7 190	5 125	-17,9%	-28,7%
Revenue cost of free services provided: Property rates	(1 048)	(1 271)	(65)	(52)	-95,9%	-20,0%
Services charges	37 255	39 417	52 075	37 577	-4,7%	-27,8%
Revenue cost of free services provided: Service charges	(6 702)	(5 967)	(5 409)	(5 808)	-2,7%	7,4%
Investment revenue	2 347	2 376	3 647	4 071	71,4%	11,6%
Transfers recognised - operational	33 159	34 260	36 492	37 290	8,8%	2,2%
Other own revenue	12 115	5 104	5 456	13 254	159,7%	142,9%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	82 553	80 160	99 386	91 457	14%	-8%
Employee costs	25 313	29 080	30 485	30 317	4,3%	-0,6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 226	3 456	3 228	3 018	-12,7%	-6,5%
Debt impairment	10 972	4 160	20 138	14 572	250,3%	-27,6%

	2021/2022	2 2022/2023			2022/2023 Variance	
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 354	5 474	5 474	9 081	65,9%	65,9%
Actuarial losses	171	100	100	_	-100,0%	-100,0%
Finance charges	1 940	489	489	2 099	329,6%	329,6%
Bulk purchases	15 796	18 404	17 000	16 197	-12,0%	-4,7%
Inventory consumed	572	539	497	428	-20,6%	-13,8%
Contracted services	6 215	5 183	5 624	7 183	38,6%	27,7%
Transfers and grants	621	490	806	704	43,7%	-12,6%
Other expenditure	11 698	12 783	14 369	14 069	10,1%	-2,1%
Total Expenditure	81 879	80 158	98 209	97 668	22%	-1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	674	2	1 177	(6 211)	-317293%	-627%
Transfers recognised - capital	12 746	14 110	15 609	6 831	-51,6%	-56,2%
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	174	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13 594	14 112	16 786	621	-96%	-96%

FINANCIAL	SUMMARY					
	2021/2022 2022/2023			2022/2023 Variance		
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Transfers recognised - capital	11 197	13 142	15 779	6 840	-47,9%	-56,7%
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Internally generated funds	1 959	3 200	6 328	4 823	50,7%	-23,8%
Total sources of capital funds	13 155	16 342	22 107	11 664	-28,6%	-47,2%
FINANCIAL POSITION		I				
Total current assets	54 156	48 022	53 840	61 832	28,8%	14,8%
Total non-current assets	191 542	209 081	207 789	195 337	-6,6%	-6,0%
Total current liabilities	12 631	37 307	35 473	20 323	-45,5%	-42,7%
Total noncurrent liabilities	27 836	7 290	5 518	30 995	325,2%	461,7%
Community wealth/Equity	205 230	226 617	237 424	205 851	-9,2%	-13,3%
CASH	FLOWS	<u>I</u>	<u>I</u>			
Net cash from (used) operating	7 279	27 585	19 573	18 296	-33,7%	-6,5%
Net cash from (used) investing	(13 263)	(16 342)	(21 957)	(11 663)	-28,6%	-46,9%
Net cash from (used) financing	(92)	_	_	(98)	100,0%	100,0%

FINANCIA	L SUMMARY					
	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/ Varia	
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	45 861	56 195	43 476	52 395	-6,8%	20,5%
CASH BACKING/SURPLUS RECONCILIATION	'	,		'		
Cash and investments available	45 861	62 270	45 417	52 395	-15,9%	15,4%
Application of cash and investments	16 362	36 438	13 768	25 102	-31,1%	82,3%
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	29 499	25 832	31 650	27 293	6%	-14%
ASSET MANAGEMENT		I	I			
Asset register summary (WDV)	191 542	187 420	199 395	195 337	4,2%	-2,0%
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 879	7 372	7 372	5 107	-30,7%	-30,7%
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 075	9 857	12 037	5 261	-46,6%	-56,3%
Repairs and Maintenance	13 885	14 112	15 907	15 304	8,5%	-3,8%
FREE SERVICES	I	I	ı	1		1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Revenue cost of free services provided	7 750	7 238	5 474	5 860	-19,0%	7,1%
HOUSEHOLDS BELOW MINIMUM SERVICE LEVEL		I.	I.			1
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_

FINANCIAL	SUMMARY					
	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/2 Varia	
Description	Actual (Audited Outcome)	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_

Financial Performance 2022/23

Appendix K (I) Revenue Collection Performance by Vote

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by VOTE for the 2022/2023 financial year:

	2021/2022		2022/2023	2022/2023		
Vote Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
		R'	000			%
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	24 540	26 946	27 063	27 255	1%	1%
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENSES	2 455	24	1 223	1 042	4209%	-15%
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	7 668	7 112	10 164	9 109	28%	-10%
2.2 - PROPERTY RATES	4 380	4 969	7 125	5 073	2%	-29%
3.1 - IDP	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
3.2 - STRATEGIC SERVICES	50	56	56	56	0%	0%
3.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1 634	746	746	1 820	144%	144%
4.1 - CEMETRIES	21	21	21	18	-16%	-16%
4.2 - LIBRARY	2 163	1 952	1 952	1 952	0%	0%
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	354	100	10	74	-26%	643%
4.4 - COMMUNITY HALLS	270	309	309	468	51%	51%
4.5 - TRAFFIC CONTROL	7 328	1 375	1 553	9 954	624%	541%

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2022/202	3 Variance
Vote Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
		R'	000			%
4.6 - HOUSING	-	-	200	180	#DIV/0!	-10%
4.7 - SPORT AND RECREATION	12	12	312	19	61%	-94%
4.8 - TOURISM	-	_	_	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
5.1 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES	19 297	20 926	20 926	18 581	-11%	-11%
5.2 - WATER SERVICES	16 898	20 790	31 886	12 096	-42%	-62%
5.3 - SEWERAGE	4 349	5 096	6 640	6 234	22%	-6%
5.4 - REFUSE	2 239	2 547	3 123	2 846	12%	-9%
5.5 - PUBLIC WORKS	1 815	1 287	1 511	1 511	17%	0%
Total Revenue by Vote	95 473	94 270	114 820	98 289	4%	-14%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3. It should also be noted that the Equitable share was originally budgeted between the services revenue, but had to be taken out due to mSCOA and displayed under Council General expenses, 1.2 from now onwards.

Appendix K (ii) Revenue Collection Performance by Source

The table below indicates the revenue collection performance by source for the 2022/2023 financial year:

	2021/2022 2022		2022/2023		2022/2	023 Variance
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
		R'	000			%
Property rates	5 428	6 240	7 190	5 125	-17,9%	-28,7%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 609	21 703	21 703	19 537	-10,0%	-10,0%
Service charges - water revenue	7 691	7 273	18 368	6 160	-15,3%	-66,5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 871	6 894	8 000	7 877	14,3%	-1,5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 084	3 547	4 003	4 003	12,8%	0,0%
Less: Subsidy to Indigent Households	(7 750)	(7 238)	(5 474)	(5 860)	-19,0%	7,1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	591	551	551	680	23,3%	23,3%
Interest earned - external investments	2 347	2 376	3 647	4 071	71,4%	11,6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 933	2 011	2 011	1 317	-34,5%	-34,5%
Dividends received	_	_	_	_	0,0%	0,0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 909	1 107	1 105	9 575	764,9%	766,3%
Licences and permits	137	153	153	89	-41,9%	-41,9%

	2021/2022	2021/2022 2022/2023			2022/20	23 Variance
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
		R'	000			%
Agency services	286	120	300	294	144,9%	-2,0%
Transfers and subsidies	33 159	34 260	36 492	37 290	8,8%	2,2%
Other revenue	541	621	716	593	-4,5%	-17,2%
Gains	1 718	540	619	707	0,0%	0,0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	82 553	80 160	99 386	91 457	14,1%	-8,0%

Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A4.

Appendix L: Conditional Grants Received: Excluding MIG

The table below is an extract from the 2022/2023 Audited Annual Financial Statements and reflects the conditional grants received for the reporting financial year. It must be noted that the MIG does not form part of the reporting under this section.

Conditional	13,136,566	19,433,020
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1,650,000	1,650,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1,237,000	1,243,000
Librirary Grant	1,947,000	2,089,000
WC Capacity building (Bursaries)	214,305	231,046
WC Capacity building (Public Employment Support Grant)	223,774	571,857
Community Development Workers	56,000	49,799
Western Cape Financial Management Grant	325,000	100,000
District Municipality - Community Safety Grant	69,250	330,750
Local Government SETA	41,895	35,545
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4,004,418	9,718,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	1,987,925	-
Western Cape - Maintenance of Roads	50,000	-
Human Settlements Development Grant	180,000	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	-	994,227
Regional Socio-economic Project	1,000,000	2,419,797

Appendix M: Capital Expenditure – New & Upgrade/ Renewal Programmes: Including MIG

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
	(R'000)	(R'000)
Roads Infrastructure	-	506
Electrical Infrastructure	300	300
Vater Supply Infrastructure	6, 569	6, 721
Sanitation Infrastructure	806	(506)
TOTAL	7, 675	7, 021

Appendix M (i) Capital Expenditure – New Assets Programme

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CALSSIFICATION

DECORIDATION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
DESCRIPTION	(R'000)	(R'000)
NFRASTRUCTURE		
Roads Infrastructure	3 104	3 104
Stormwater Infrastructure	1 281	1 281
Electrical Infrastructure	500	500
TOTAL	4 885	4 885
OTHER ASSETS		
Operational Buildings	1 000	2 000
TOTAL	1 000	2 000
NTANGIBLE ASSETS		
Computer Equipment	200	430
Machinery and Equipment	100	100
TOTAL	300	530
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW	6 185	7 415
ASSETS	0 103	7 413

Appendix M (ii) Capital Expenditure - Upgrade/ Renewal Programme

The information in this table is contained in Appendix M, but will be displayed in detail below:

TOTAL

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS **ORIGINAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DESCRIPTION** (R'000) (R'000) **INFRASTRUCTURE Water Supply Infrastructure** 6 569 6 569 **Boreholes** 5 569 5 569 Distribution 1 000 1 000 **Electrical Infrastructure** 300 300 **MV Substation** 300 **Sanitation Infrastructure** 806 806 Waste Water Treatment Works 806 806 TOTAL 7 675 7 675 **COMMUNITY ASSETS Sport and Recreation Facilities** 2 482 2 482 2 482 2 482 **Outdoor Facilities Transport Assets** 2 310 Transport Assets 2 310

2 482

4 792

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS				
DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET (R'000)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (R'000)		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS	10 157	12 467		

Appendix N: Capital Programme by Project current year

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET (R'000)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (R'000)
MIG - L/G Nuwe Sypaadjies	-	506
MIG: Sportfield Prince Albert	-	2 774
Generators	-	150
Electricity Infrastructure MV networks Acquisition	<u>-</u>	300
Raw water storage	-	152
INEP - Grant	-	500
Borehole equipping	-	5 569
New side walks	-	500
Storm water drainage	-	1 281
RSEP Programme for municipal offices	-	2 952
Nuwe rekenaars	-	865
Transport assets	-	2 355
Side walks Klaarstroom	-	2 604
MIG: Klaarstroom upgrade WWTW	-	300
Outdoor facilities	-	300
Solid waste Acquisition	-	1 000
TOTAL	-	22 108

Appendix O: Capital Programme by project by Ward current year

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD/AREA	ORIGINAL BUDGET (R'000)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (R'000)
MIG – L/G Nuwe Sypaadjies	Whole of the Municipality	-	506
MIG: Sportfield Prince Albert	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 774
Generators	Whole of the Municipality	-	150
Electricity Infrastructure MV networks Acquisition	Whole of the Municipality	-	300
Raw water storage	Klaarstroom	-	152
NEP - Grant	Whole of the Municipality	-	500
Borehole equipping	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 569
New side walks	Whole of the Municipality	-	500
Storm water drainage	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 281
RSEP Programme for municipal offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 952
Nuwe rekenaars	Whole of the Municipality	-	865
Fransport assets	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 355
Side walks Klaarstroom	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 604
MIG: Klaarstroom upgrade WWTW	Klaarstroom	-	300
Outdoor facilities	Whole of the Municipality	-	300

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD/AREA	ORIGINAL BUDGET (R'000)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (R'000)
Solid waste Acquisition	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000
TOTAL		-	22 108

Appendix P: Service Connection Backlogs at Schools and Clinics

No service connection backlogs at schools or clinics.

Appendix Q: Service Backlogs Experienced by the Community where another Sphere of Government is Responsible for Service Provision

No service backlogs to report on for the reporting period.

Appendix R: Declaration of Loans and Grants Made by the Municipality

No declaration of loans and grants made by the Municipality for the reporting financial year.

Appendix S: Declaration of Returns not Made in due Time under MFMA S71

No declaration of returns not made in due time under MFMA S71 for the reporting financial year.

Appendix T: National and Provincial Outcome for local government

Matters pertaining to National and Provincial outcomes for local government are noted in this report and its annexures.

VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The 2022/2023 Annual Financial Statements are hereby attached as Annexure B to this Annual Report.